

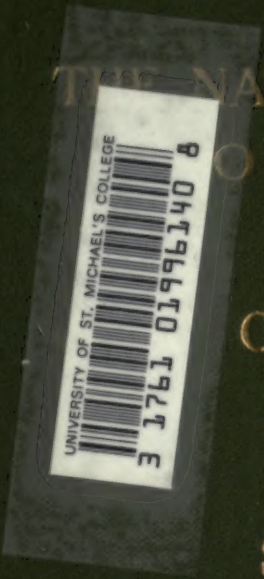
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY  
OF IRELAND

OF PARLIAMENT

CHARTER

AND

STATUTES





the presence of this book

in

the J.M. Kelly library  
has been made possible  
through the generosity

of

Stephen B. Roman

From the Library of Daniel Binchy

The National University of Ireland

ACT OF PARLIAMENT





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

The National University of Ireland.

ACT OF PARLIAMENT  
CHARTER  
AND  
STATUTES.



DUBLIN:

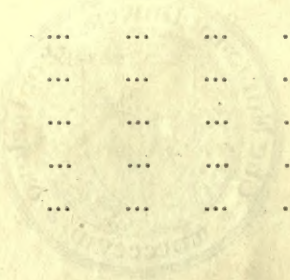
PRINTED FOR THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY  
BY ALEX. THOM & CO. (LIMITED), CROW-ST.

1920.

The National University of Ireland

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
ACT OF PARLIAMENT ... ..	1
CHARTER ... ..	23
SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDING CHARTER ...	45
STATUTE A ... ..	51
STATUTE I. ... ..	131
STATUTE II. ... ..	234
STATUTE III. ... ..	242
STATUTE IV. ... ..	249
STATUTE V. ... ..	258
STATUTE VI. ... ..	266
STATUTE VII. ... ..	268
STATUTE VIII. ... ..	272



# IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

[8 *Edw.* 7. *Ch.* 38.]

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

A.D. 1908.

### FOUNDATION OF TWO NEW UNIVERSITIES AND PROVISIONS AS TO QUEEN'S COLLEGES.

Section

1. Foundation of two new universities in Ireland and dissolution of the Royal University and Queen's College, Belfast.
2. Colleges.
3. Prohibition of tests.
4. Statutes for universities and colleges.
5. Statutes to be laid before Parliament.
6. Establishment of commissions.

### FINANCIAL PROVISIONS AND PURCHASE OF LAND.

7. Grants in aid of universities and colleges.
8. Application of surplus of fee fund for purposes of universities and colleges.
9. Purchase of land.
10. Power of Intermediate Education Board and local authorities to assist students at university.

### PROVISIONS AS TO TRANSFER, &C.

11. Representatives on General Medical Council.
12. Amendment of Solicitors Act.
13. Provisions as to transfer of graduates and students.
14. Transfer of property.
15. First appointment to offices in the new universities and in the constituent colleges.
16. Existing officers.
17. Appeals; and effect of schemes.
18. Irish Universities committee.
19. Definitions.

### SUPPLEMENTAL.

20. Commencement of Act.
21. Repeal and short title.
22. Schedules.

A.D. 1908.

## CHAPTER 38.

An Act to make further provision with respect to University Education in Ireland. [1st August, 1908.]

BE it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

FOUNDATION OF TWO NEW UNIVERSITIES AND PROVISIONS  
AS TO QUEEN'S COLLEGES.

Foundation  
of two new  
universities  
in Ireland  
and dissolu-  
tion of the  
Royal  
University  
and Queen's  
College,  
Belfast.

1.—(1) His Majesty may, if pleased to do so, by charter found two new universities in Ireland (in this Act referred to as the new universities), those universities respectively to have their seats at Dublin and Belfast.

(2) The two universities shall be bodies corporate under such names respectively as His Majesty may be pleased to determine, and the governing bodies of the universities shall, until the expiration of five years from the day appointed for the dissolution of the Royal University of Ireland, consist of such number of persons nominated by His Majesty as His Majesty determines, and after the expiration of that time be constituted in manner provided by the First Schedule to this Act.

(3) The Royal University of Ireland and Queen's College, Belfast, shall be dissolved as from the appointed day.

Colleges.

2.—(1) His Majesty may, if pleased to do so, by charter, found a new college to have its seat at Dublin.

(2) The college shall be a body corporate under such name as His Majesty may be pleased to determine, and the governing body of the college shall be constituted in manner provided by the charter.

(3) Queen's College, Cork, Queen's College, Galway, and the new college having its seat at Dublin, shall be constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, and, for the purposes of making any alterations in the constitution or government of Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway, which the



passing of this Act renders it expedient to make by A.D. 1908.  
 charter, His Majesty may, if pleased to do so, either alter  
 the charter existing at the time of the passing of this Act,  
 or grant a new charter in lieu thereof, and may, if pleased  
 to do so, alter the name of those colleges or either of them,  
 and provision shall be made by any such new charter or  
 alteration of an existing charter for adequate representa-  
 tion of graduates and professors on the governing bodies  
 of the constituent colleges.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prevent provision  
 being made by the charter of the new universities under  
 which the university may give to matriculated students  
 of the university, who are pursuing a course of study of  
 a university type approved by the governing body of  
 the university in any recognised college in Ireland under  
 teachers recognised by the governing body for the  
 purpose, the benefit of any privileges of matriculated  
 students of the university who are pursuing a course of  
 study at the university, including the right of obtaining  
 a university degree, subject to any conditions or limita-  
 tions contained in the charter or statutes of the  
 university: Provided that the university shall not give  
 privileges under this provision to students in any college  
 or institution in Ireland which prepares students for  
 intermediate or other school examinations, or gives  
 education of an intermediate or secondary kind.

3.—(1) No test whatever of religious belief shall be Prohibition  
of tests.  
 imposed on any person as a condition of his becoming or  
 continuing to be a professor, lecturer, fellow, scholar  
 exhibitor, graduate, or student of, or of his holding  
 any office or emolument or exercising any privilege in,  
 either of the two new universities, or any constituent  
 college; nor in connection with either of those univer-  
 sities or any such constituent college shall any preference  
 be given to or advantage be withheld from any person  
 on the ground of religious belief.

(2) Every professor upon entering into office shall  
 sign a declaration in a form approved by the Commis-  
 sioners jointly under this Act, securing the respectful  
 treatment of the religious opinions of any of his class.

A.D. 1908.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to any professor of or lecturer in theology or divinity; provided that no test of religious belief shall be imposed by the governing body of either of the two new universities or any constituent college on any such professor or lecturer as a condition of his appointment or recognition by the governing body as such professor or lecturer.

Statutes for  
universities  
and colleges.

4.—(1) The statutes for the general government of the new universities and the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin shall be made in the first instance, as respects the statutes of the new university having its seat at Dublin and the constituent colleges thereof, by the Dublin Commissioners appointed under this Act, and as respects the new university having its seat at Belfast by the Belfast Commissioners appointed under this Act, and, after the powers of these commissioners determine, by the governing bodies of the universities and colleges.

(2) The commissioners, in framing statutes under this section, shall take into consideration any representations made to them by the governing bodies of the new universities or of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, as respects the statutes for those universities and colleges respectively, or by any person appearing to the Commissioners to be interested in the making of those statutes or any of them.

(3) Statutes made under this section may regulate any matter relating to the government of the university or college (including the appointment and remuneration of officers) or otherwise concerning the university or college so far as that matter is not regulated under this Act or by the charter of the university or college.

Statutes to  
be laid  
before  
Parliament.

5.—(1) When any statute has been made under this Act, a notice of its having been made and of the place where copies can be obtained shall be published in the *Dublin Gazette*, and the statute shall be laid as soon as may be before both Houses of Parliament.

(2) If either House of Parliament within forty days (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after a statute has been laid before it presents an address praying His

Majesty to disallow the statute or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken on the statute or on the part thereof to which the address relates ; but this provision shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute. A.D 1908.

(3) The governing body of a university or constituent college to which the statute relates, or any other person, corporation, or body directly affected by the statute, may, within three months from the notification thereof in the *Dublin Gazette*, petition the Lord Lieutenant in Council to disallow the whole or any part thereof.

(4) The Lord Lieutenant in Council may refer any such petition to the Irish Universities Committee, with a direction that the committee hear the petitioner personally or by counsel, and report specially to the Lord Lieutenant in Council on the matter of the petition.

(5) If the committee report in favour of the disallowance of the statute or any part thereof, the Lord Lieutenant may, by Order in Council, disallow the whole or part thereof accordingly, but any such disallowance shall be without prejudice to the making of a new statute.

6.—(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be two bodies of commissioners, styled respectively the Dublin Commissioners and the Belfast Commissioners, and any reference to commissioners in this Act shall be construed as a reference to the Dublin Commissioners, or the Belfast Commissioners, or to both bodies of Commissioners, as the case requires. Establishment of commissions.

(2) The Dublin Commissioners shall be the Right Honourable Christopher Palles, Alexander Anderson, John Pius Boland, Sir William Francis Butler, Denis Joseph Coffey, Stephen Gwynn, Henry Jackson, Sir John Rhys, The Most Reverend William Joseph Walsh, Bertram Coghill Alan Windle ; and the Belfast Commissioners shall be His Honour James Johnston Shaw, Samuel Dill, The Reverend Thomas Hamilton, Donald Macalister, Robert T. Martin, Sir Arthur William Rücker, Johnson Symington.

(3) The chairman of the Dublin and Belfast commissioners respectively shall be appointed by His Majesty from amongst the members of the Commission.

A.D. 1908.

(4) If a vacancy occurs in the office of a commissioner by reason of death, resignation, incapacity, or otherwise, His Majesty may appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

(5) For the purpose of dealing with any matter which is to be dealt with by the Commissioners jointly under this Act, a joint committee shall be appointed consisting of eight commissioners, four being appointed by each body of Commissioners from amongst the members of that body.

Any matter which is to be so dealt with jointly shall be dealt with and determined by the joint committee.

(6) If a vacancy occurs amongst the members of the joint committee by reason of death, resignation, incapacity, the vacating of the office of commissioner or otherwise, the body of commissioners who appointed the person whose office is vacant shall appoint another commissioner to take his place.

(7) The provisions set out in the Second Schedule to this Act shall have effect with respect to the procedure of the commissioners.

(8) The Commissioners may, with the consent of the Treasury as to number, appoint or employ such persons as they may think necessary for the execution of their duties under this Act, and may remove any person so appointed or employed, and there shall be paid to the secretary to the commissioners, and to any person appointed or employed by the commissioners, such remuneration as the Treasury may assign, and that remuneration and all expenses of the commissioners incurred with the sanction of the Treasury in the execution of this Act shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

(9) The Commissioners may, if they think fit, take evidence upon any of the matters which they are directed to deal with or have power to deal with under this Act ; and may, if they think fit, make any report to His Majesty containing any recommendations which in their opinion ought to be made for the purpose of better enabling them to carry out any of the powers hereby entrusted to them.

(10) The powers of the commissioners shall continue until the end of the year nineteen hundred and ten, but His Majesty may by Order in Council continue their powers for such further period not exceeding one year as His Majesty thinks fit. A.D. 1908.

#### FINANCIAL PROVISIONS AND PURCHASE OF LAND.

7.—(1) The sum of twenty thousand pounds payable under the Royal University of Ireland Act, 1881, shall, instead of being paid as provided by that Act, be paid, as to one half thereof to the new university having its seat at Dublin, and as to one half thereof to the new university having its seat at Belfast. Grants in aid of universities and colleges. 44 & 45 Vict., c. 52.

(2) There shall be annually paid out of moneys provided by Parliament for the general purposes of the new university having its seat at Belfast, and the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, the sums specified in Part I. of the Third Schedule to this Act.

(3) There shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament such sums as the governing body of either of the new universities or any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin may require, and the Treasury may approve, for purchasing lands and providing or improving the necessary buildings and equipment for the university or college, not exceeding the maximum sum specified in Part II. of the Third Schedule to this Act.

(4) Any sums paid under this section shall be applied by the governing body of the university or college, as the case may be, in accordance with their charter or statutes, but no such sum shall be applied for the provision or maintenance of any church, chapel, or other place of religious worship or observance, or for the provision or maintenance of any theological or religious teaching or study :

Provided that nothing in this provision shall prevent the recognition by the governing body of the university of any professor of or lecturer in theology or divinity as a professor of the university so long as the professorship is

A.D. 1908

—  
founded and maintained entirely by means of private benefaction, or the use of any building belonging to the university or college for any teaching given by such professor, or for any other religious teaching no part of the cost of which is defrayed out of public funds. But no student shall be compelled to attend any such theological teaching, or religious instruction, and no professor or lecturer in theology or divinity shall be eligible for membership of the General Board of Studies or of any Faculty other than the Faculty of Theology.

(5) The grants paid under this section shall be in lieu of any grants payable at the time of the passing of this Act, either out of the Consolidated Fund or moneys provided by Parliament, to or for the benefit of the Royal University of Ireland, Queen's College, Belfast, Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway, and shall be deemed to be in full discharge of all past or present claims of any such university or college, or of any person holding or having held any office in any such university or college, to be maintained or paid out of public money, or to receive any portion of public money by way of salary, pension, allowance, or otherwise in respect of that office, and the liability to meet any such claim shall, for the purposes of this Act, be treated as a liability of the university or college in connection with which the claim arises.

Any such liability to meet a claim for pensions shall be a first charge upon any money provided by Parliament under this section for the purposes of the university or college liable to meet the claim.

(6) The governing body of each of the new universities and the governing bodies of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin respectively shall prepare annually, in such form as the Treasury shall direct, accounts of all receipts and expenditure, capital and income, under their control, and within three months after the expiration of the year to which the accounts relate shall transmit the same to the Controller and Auditor-General to be audited, certified, and reported upon in conformity with the powers and

regulations prescribed in the Exchequer and Audit Departments Act, 1866, for rendering and auditing appropriation accounts, and the accounts, with the reports of the Controller and Auditor-General thereon, shall be laid before the House of Commons not later than three months after the date on which they were transmitted for audit, if Parliament be then sitting, and, if not sitting, within fourteen days after Parliament next assembles.

A.D. 1908.  
—  
29 & 30  
Vict., c. 39.

(7) Nothing in this section shall preclude any money being provided by Parliament in addition to the sums provided under this section, either in augmentation of any sums contributed for the purpose of the universities or colleges from other sources, or otherwise.

(8) The surplus of the fee fund mentioned in subsection two of section one hundred and twenty-two of the Local Government (Ireland) Act, 1898, shall, instead of being paid and applied as directed by that subsection, be paid and applied for such of the purposes of either of the new universities or any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin as the Lord Lieutenant in Council may direct.

Application  
of surplus of  
fee fund for  
purposes of  
universities  
and colleges.  
61 & 62  
Vict., c. 37.

9. For the purposes of the purchase of land by the governing bodies of the two new universities and of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, the Lands Clauses Acts, with the exception of the provisions thereof with respect to the purchase of land otherwise than by agreement, shall be incorporated with this Act.

Purchase of  
land.

10.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in any Act the Intermediate Education Board for Ireland may, out of the funds at their disposal, assist, by means of exhibitions, scholarships, bursaries, payment of fees, or otherwise, students or intending students at any university in Ireland who shall have passed a matriculation examination or some other examination prescribed by the university, and the Board may make rules for carrying this provision into effect, those rules to be made in the same manner, subject to the same provisions, and for the like matters, so far as applicable, as rules under

Power of  
Intermediate  
Education  
Board and  
local  
authorities  
to assist  
students at  
university.

A.D. 1908.  
—  
41 & 42  
Vict. c. 66.

section six of the Intermediate Education (Ireland) Act, 1878, but the exercise by the Board of their powers under this provision shall be subject to the proviso in subsection four of section five of the said Act.

(2) The council of any county or county borough in Ireland may assist, by means of exhibitions, scholarships, bursaries, payment of fees, or otherwise, any students at any university in Ireland who are ordinarily resident in their county or borough who satisfy the council that they are qualified to profit by university instruction and are in need of assistance, and who also satisfy such tests of ability as may be prescribed by the university, and may also place any sums at the disposal of any university in Ireland or any college thereof, to be applied for any educational purposes which the council may consider will benefit their county or borough, being purposes for which moneys provided by Parliament under this Act may be applied :

Provided that in no case shall any grant under this section be subject to or conditional upon any religious qualification or be devoted to any religious purpose.

Any expenses incurred by the council of a county or county borough under this provision shall be paid, in the case of a council of a county as a county at large charge, and in the case of a county borough as expenses of the council of the borough in the execution of the Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1907, but the amount raised by the council of a county or county borough in any year for the purpose shall not exceed the amount which would be produced by a rate of one penny in the pound, or such higher rate as the council of the county or borough, with the consent of the Local Government Board, may fix.

#### PROVISIONS AS TO TRANSFER, &C.

Representa-  
tives on  
General  
Medical  
Council  
49 & 50  
Vict. c. 48.

11.—(1) Each of the two new universities is hereby empowered to hold qualifying examinations in medicine, surgery, and midwifery for the purpose of registration under the Medical Acts as if each of those universities had been a university in the United Kingdom legally qualified at the passing of the Medical Act, 1886, to grant diplomas



in medicine and surgery ; and the provisions of Part I. of that Act, and any enactment amending the same, shall be read and have effect accordingly. A.D. 1908.

(2) The governing body of each of the two new universities shall be entitled to choose one representative to be a member of the General Council constituted by the Medical Acts ; and section seven of the Medical Act, 1886, shall be read and have effect as if the two new universities were included therein in the place of the Royal University of Ireland.

12. Sections ten and thirteen of the Solicitors Act, 1877, and sections twelve and fourteen of the Solicitors (Ireland) Act, 1898 (which relate to the admission as solicitors of graduates of universities), shall be read as if each of the two new universities were mentioned in those sections as well as the universities therein mentioned, and section fifteen of the Solicitors (Ireland) Act, 1898 (which relates to the admission as solicitors of persons who have attended lectures, &c.), shall be read as if each of the two new universities and the new college having its seat at Dublin were mentioned in that section as well as the universities and colleges mentioned therein.

Amendment  
of Solicitors  
Act.  
40 & 41  
Vict. c. 25  
61 & 62  
Vict. c. 17.

13.—(1) Every person who, at the time of the dissolution of the Royal University of Ireland, is a graduate of the university, shall be entitled—

Provisions  
as to  
transfer of  
graduates  
and  
students.

- (a) if he was a matriculated student at Queen's College, Cork, Queen's College, Galway, University College, Dublin, or the Cecilia Street School, Dublin, to be registered as a graduate, with the corresponding degree of the new university having its seat at Dublin ; and
- (b) if he was a matriculated student at Queen's College, Belfast, or Magee College, Derry, to be registered as a graduate, with the corresponding degree of the new university having its seat at Belfast ; and
- (c) if he was not a matriculated student at any such college, or was a matriculated student at two or more colleges giving him the right to be registered as a graduate in both new univer-

A.D. 1908.

sities, to be registered as a graduate, with the corresponding degree, either of the new university having its seat at Dublin, or of the new university having its seat at Belfast, at his election.

(2) Where a matriculated student at any of the colleges specified in this section, being entitled to be registered under the foregoing provision as a graduate of the new university having its seat at Dublin, desires to be admitted as a graduate of the new university having its seat at Belfast, or, being entitled to be registered as a graduate of the new university having its seat at Belfast, desires to be admitted as a graduate of the new university having its seat at Dublin, and makes an application to the governing body of the university of which he desires to be admitted as a graduate, showing special grounds for the application, the governing body of that university may admit him as a graduate, and the provisions of this section shall apply as if in that case the university of which he is so admitted to be a graduate were the university of which he is entitled to be registered as a graduate under this section.

(3) All terms kept and examinations passed by any graduate or student in the Royal University of Ireland shall, on the dissolution of that university, be deemed to be terms kept and examinations passed at the university at which he is entitled to be registered as a graduate, if a graduate, and, in any other case, at either of the two new universities at the election of the student, and the governing body of each of the two new universities shall, so far as practicable, provide for any such students obtaining degrees on conditions not more onerous than those under which they could obtain corresponding degrees in the Royal University of Ireland.

14.—(1) The buildings of the Royal University of Ireland and of Queen's College, Belfast (together with the equipment and appurtenances thereof), shall, by virtue of this Act and without any further assurance be transferred to and become vested in the new university having its seat at Dublin and the new university having its seat at Belfast respectively, except such buildings o

Transfer of  
Property.

the Royal University of Ireland (if any) as may be appropriated to the new college having its seat at Dublin by virtue of a scheme made by the Dublin Commissioners under this section. A.D. 1908.

(2) The commissioners may jointly make a scheme—

(a) For transferring to one or other of the new universities any property, real or personal, of the Royal University of Ireland or Queen's College, Belfast (including trust property), not transferred by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this section :

(b) For transferring to one or other of the new universities any rights, powers, liabilities, or obligations of the Royal University of Ireland or Queen's College, Belfast, or any members or officers thereof, or attaching to the property thereof :

(c) For making any alteration in the terms of any trust which may be rendered necessary or proper in consequence of the dissolution of the Royal University of Ireland or Queen's College, Belfast :

Provided that the scheme shall make provision that any property held in trust solely for Queen's College, Belfast, shall be transferred to the new university having its seat at Belfast.

(3) The commissioners may by their scheme as respects any property not transferred to the new university having its seat at Belfast, instead of transferring that property to the new university having its seat at Dublin, provide for the property being appropriated as between that university and the new college having its seat at Dublin, in such manner as may be determined under a scheme made by the Dublin Commissioners, and the Dublin Commissioners may make such a scheme accordingly and may also by the same or a separate scheme provide for the appropriation to the new college having its seat at Dublin of any buildings of the Royal University in Ireland.

A.D 1908.

(4) Any buildings or property held by the Commissioners of Public Works in Ireland for the purpose of Queen's College, Belfast, shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be property of Queen's College, Belfast, and any buildings or property held by those Commissioners for the purpose of Queen's College, Cork, and Queen's College, Galway, shall, by virtue of this Act, become vested in those colleges respectively.

(5) Where any property transferred or appropriated to either of the two new universities, or to the new college having its seat at Dublin, by virtue of this section or any scheme made thereunder, is a private endowment subject to trusts, the governing body of the university or college shall in the application of that property as far as possible give effect to the trusts affecting it, and provision shall be made for that purpose by the scheme.

First ap-  
pointment to  
offices in the  
new univer-  
sities and in  
the con-  
stituent  
colleges.

15.—(1) The first appointment to all offices in the new university having its seat at Dublin and its constituent colleges, and in the new university having its seat at Belfast, shall, except as provided by the charter of the university or college, be made by the Dublin Commissioners and the Belfast Commissioners respectively, and the offices of all officers of Queen's College, Cork, and Queen's College, Galway, shall be deemed to be vacant on the appointed day (notwithstanding that those colleges are not dissolved), and to be subject to the provisions of this section.

(2) Any appointment made under this section shall (except where the appointment is an appointment to an equivalent office of an existing officer whose tenure of his existing office is not limited so as to continue for a definite number of years) be temporary only and shall not have effect after the expiration of seven years from the day appointed for the dissolution of the Royal University of Ireland.

(3) If before the expiration of the time so limited a casual vacancy occurs in any such office, the vacancy may be filled by the commissioners by whom the original appointment was made under this section, or, if it occurs after the powers of the commissioners have ceased, in the

manner provided by the charter or statutes of the university or college in which the office is vacant, but in the case of an appointment which by virtue of this section is temporary only the appointment shall not have effect after the expiration of the time limited. A.D. 1908.

(4) On the day on which any temporary appointment under this section ceases to have effect, the person appointed under this section shall retire from office, and the vacancy shall be filled in manner provided and on conditions specified by the statutes of the university or college, but any person so retiring from office may be re-appointed, and in the case of an existing officer who holds his office during the pleasure of His Majesty shall be so reappointed if His Majesty directs, notwithstanding anything in the statutes of the university or college.

16.—(1) Schemes for the employment of existing officers shall be made, as respects the existing officers of the Royal University of Ireland, by the Dublin and Belfast Commissioners jointly, and, as respects existing officers of Queen's College, Belfast, by the Belfast Commissioners, and, as respects existing officers of Queen's College, Cork, and Queen's College, Galway, by the Dublin Commissioners. Existing officers

(2) Schemes so made shall provide, so far as practicable and expedient, for equivalent offices being offered, in either one of the two new universities or in the new college having its seat at Dublin, to existing officers of the Royal University of Ireland, and shall provide for equivalent offices being offered in the new university having its seat at Belfast to existing officers of Queen's College, Belfast, and in Queen's College, Cork, and Queen's College, Galway, respectively, to existing officers of those colleges, but no such provision need be made by the scheme for any existing officers who are appointed to offices in either of the two new universities, or of any of the constituent colleges of the new university, having its seat at Dublin by virtue of the charter of the university or college.

(3) If any such existing officer of the Royal University is not offered an equivalent office in accordance with the provisions of this section, or accepts an office in either

A.D. 1908.

of the two new universities or in any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, which is not an equivalent office, he shall be entitled to such compensation, either in respect of the loss of office or in respect of the difference between his existing office and the office which he accepts, as may be determined by the Commissioners jointly.

Provided that the compensation to be paid in the case of any such existing officer not offered an equivalent office shall be fixed upon the basis of abolition of office.

Where an existing officer is entitled to compensation, and the tenure of his office was limited so as to continue for a definite number of years, the Commissioners shall, in assessing compensation, take into consideration any probability that existed of the appointment of the officer being renewed after the expiration of his term of office.

(4) The compensation payable under this section shall be paid in the case of existing officers of the Royal University of Ireland out of the funds of such one of the two new universities, or out of the funds of those universities in such proportions, as the Dublin and Belfast Commissioners jointly determine, and, where any existing officer entitled to compensation receives any appointment in either of the two new universities, or in any of the constituent colleges of the university having its seat at Dublin, the Commissioners in assessing the amount of compensation shall have regard to any advantage derived from that appointment.

(5) If any existing officer, who holds his existing office during the pleasure of His Majesty or the Lord Lieutenant, or is removable only by His Majesty or the Lord Lieutenant, in pursuance of this Act or of any charter granted thereunder is offered and accepts or is appointed to an office in either of the two new universities or in any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, he shall, notwithstanding anything in this Act or in the charter or statutes of the university or college, hold the office which he accepts during the pleasure of His Majesty or the Lord Lieutenant, as the case may be.

(6) Any existing officer who accepts an equivalent office in pursuance of this Act shall, for the purposes of superannuation and pension, be deemed to have continued in the same office. A.D. 1908.

(7) The Commissioners, by their schemes under this section, shall provide for the continuation, apportionment, and application of any pension or superannuation fund established for the benefit of any officers of the Royal University of Ireland, or of Queen's College, Belfast, or Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway.

(8) Where an existing officer holding an office to which the Superannuation Acts, 1834 to 1892, apply accepts in pursuance of this Act an equivalent office, that officer shall have the same right as respects any superannuation allowance or gratuity as he would have had if those Acts continued to apply to his service in the office accepted or in any other office in either of the two new universities or any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin to which he may be thereafter appointed, but the superannuation allowance or gratuity shall be paid out of the funds of the university or college of which he is an officer when the allowance or gratuity becomes payable. 4 & 5 Will. 4,  
c. 24.  
55 & 56  
Vict. c. 40.

If any question arises whether any person has any right to a superannuation allowance or gratuity in pursuance of this provision, or as to the amount of any such superannuation allowance or gratuity, that question shall be referred to the Treasury, and the decision of the Treasury on the question shall be binding on all parties.

Nothing in this provision shall prevent the governing body of either of the two new universities, or any of the constituent colleges of the new university having its seat at Dublin, giving any superannuation allowance to any officer holding an office to which the Superannuation Acts, 1834 to 1892, apply otherwise than in pursuance of this provision.

17.—(1) An appeal may be presented to the Lord Lieutenant in Council— Appeals and  
effect of  
schemes.

(a) against any scheme of the Commissioners relating to the transfer of property, or any provision

A.D 1908.

thereof, by the governing body of either of the new universities or of the new college having its seat at Dublin, or by any person directly affected by the scheme; and

- (b) against any scheme in relation to existing officers or any provision thereof, or any determination of the Commissioners with respect to the payment of compensation, by the governing body of either of the new universities or of Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway, or by any existing officer.

(2) Any such appeal shall be heard by the Irish Universities Committee, who shall advise the Lord Lieutenant as to the appeal.

(3) The decision of the Lord Lieutenant in Council on any appeal shall be binding on all parties, and any scheme or provision of a scheme may be modified by the Lord Lieutenant in Council in accordance with his decision on the appeal.

(4) A scheme made by the Commissioners under this Act shall have effect as if enacted in this Act, and, if it is modified on appeal under this section, shall have effect as so modified, and the Commissioners shall cause notice of all such schemes to be published in the *Dublin Gazette*.

Irish Universities  
Committee.

18.—(1) There shall be a committee of the Privy Council in Ireland styled the Irish Universities Committee. The committee shall consist of such number of members of the Privy Council in Ireland, not being less than five, as the Lord Lieutenant may think fit to appoint, two at least being persons who are or have been judges of the supreme court.

(2) The powers and duties of the Irish Universities Committee may be exercised and discharged by any three or more members of the committee, so long as one of those members is a person who is or has been a judge of the supreme court, and, in the case of appeals, under section seventeen of this Act, then so long as two of those members are persons who are or have been judges of the supreme court.



(3) The costs of all parties of and incident to the hearing of any petition or appeal under this Act which is heard by the Irish Universities Committee shall be in the discretion of the committee. A.D. 1908.

(4) The Lord Lieutenant in Council may make rules generally for regulating the procedure of the Irish Universities Committee, and may, by those rules, prescribe the time within which any appeal under this Act may be made, and the mode in which any costs allowed under this Act may be recovered.

19.—(1) For the purposes of this Act an office shall be deemed to be an equivalent office if the duties of the office are similar or analogous to those of the existing office, and if the remuneration and tenure of the office are not worse than those of the existing office. Definitions.

(2) For the purposes of this Act the expression "officer" includes any president, professor, fellow, lecturer, secretary, bursar, registrar, or other officer engaged in the teaching or management of the business of the Royal University of Ireland, Queen's College, Belfast, Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway, or any servant in regular employment in that university or college. and the expression "existing officer" means any such officer who is holding office at the time of the commencement of this Act.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL.

20. This Act shall come into operation on such day, not being more than two years after the passing thereof, as the Lord Lieutenant may appoint, and different days may be appointed for different purposes and for different provisions of this Act. Commence-  
ment of Act.

Any reference in any provision of this Act to the appointed day shall be construed as a reference to the day appointed under this section for the commencement of the operation of that provision.

21.—(1) The enactments mentioned in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule. Repeal and  
short title.

(2) This Act may be cited as the Irish Universities Act, 1908.

A.D. 1908.

## SCHEDULES.

Section 1.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

## CONSTITUTION OF GOVERNING BODIES.

A.—*Governing Body of the new University having its seat in Dublin.*

The Chancellor of the University	...	...	...	1
The Presidents of the constituent Colleges	...	...	...	3
Persons nominated by His Majesty, of whom one at least shall be a woman	...	...	...	4
Elected by the Governing Body of the new College having its seat in Dublin, three at least being members of the Academic Council of the College...	...	...	...	6
Elected by the Governing Body of Queen's College, Cork, two at least being members of the Academic Council of the College	...	...	...	4
Elected by the Governing Body of Queen's College, Galway, two at least being members of the Academic Council of the College	...	...	...	4
The Registrar	...	...	...	1
Members of Convocation elected by Convocation of the University	...	...	...	8
Co-opted	...	...	...	4
In all	...	...	...	35

B.—*Governing Body of the new University having its seat at Belfast.*

The Chancellor...	...	...	...	1
The Pro-Chancellors	...	...	...	2 or 3
The President of the University who is ex-officio Vice-Chancellor	...	...	...	1
Persons nominated by His Majesty, of whom one at least shall be a woman	...	...	...	4
Professors of the University elected by the Academic Council	...	...	...	6
Members of Convocation elected by Convocation	...	...	...	8
The Registrar	...	...	...	1
The President for the time being of the Students' Representative Council, if a Graduate of the University	...	...	...	1
Elected by the Executive Committee of the Better Equipment Fund	...	...	...	3
Elected by the Belfast Technical Instruction Committee	...	...	...	1
A person representing the Corporation of Belfast, to be elected by the Corporation	...	...	...	1
Carried forward	...	...	...	29 or 30

	Brought forward	...	29 or 30	A.D. 1908.
A person representing the Belfast Chamber of Commerce, to be elected by the Council of the Chamber			1	
A representative of the Royal Victoria Hospital, Belfast, to be elected by the Board of Management of that Hospital	...	...	...	1
Co-opted	...	...	...	4
	In all	...	...	35 or 36

In this Schedule the expression "Academic Council," as applied to any University or College, means the Council to be constituted by that name under the Charter of the University or College.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Section 6.

*Provisions applicable to Commissioners.*

1. If the Chairman of the Commissioners is absent from any meeting, the Commissioners present shall choose a chairman.
2. The powers of the Commissioners may be exercised at a meeting at which a majority of the Commissioners are present.
3. In case of an equality of votes on a question at a meeting, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote in respect of that question.
4. The Commissioners shall have a common seal which shall be judicially noticed.
5. Any act of the Commissioners shall not be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in their body ; but, if at any time, and as long as, the number of persons acting as Commissioners is less than five, the Commissioners shall discontinue the exercise of their powers.
6. At each meeting of the joint committee the Commissioners present shall choose a chairman for the meeting. In case of an equality of votes on any motion as to the chairmanship of the meeting, the question shall be decided by lot.
7. The powers of the joint committee may be exercised at a meeting at which at least five members of the joint committee are present.
8. In case of an equality of votes on any question at a meeting of the joint committee (other than the question of the chairmanship of a meeting), the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote in respect of that question.
9. The joint committee shall have a common seal, which shall be judicially noticed.
10. Any act of the joint committee shall not be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in their body.

*General.*

11. Subject to the foregoing provisions, the Commissioners and the joint committee may regulate their proceedings in such manner as they think fit.

A.D. 1908.

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

Section 7.

## PART I.

	£
The new university having its seat at Belfast ...	18,000
The new college having its seat at Dublin ...	32,000
Queen's College, Cork ... ..	20,000
Queen's College, Galway ... ..	12,000
	£82,000

## PART II.

	£
In the case of the new university having its seat at Belfast, the maximum sum shall be ...	60,000
In the case of the new university and college having their seats at Dublin, the combined maximum sum shall be ... ..	150,000
In the case of Queen's College, Cork, the maximum sum shall be ... ..	14,000
In the case of Queen's College, Galway, the maximum sum shall be ... ..	6,000
	£230,000

Section 21.

## FOURTH SCHEDULE.

## ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
8 & 9 Vict., c. 66	The Queen's Colleges (Ireland) Act, 1845.	The whole Act.
42 & 43 Vict., c. 65.	The University Education (Ireland) Act, 1879.	The whole Act.
44 & 45 Vict., c. 52.	The Royal University of Ireland Act, 1881.	Section one, from ("The sums so provided") down to the end of the section and section two.

CHARTER  
OF THE  
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

EDWARD THE SEVENTH by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith. To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting :

WHEREAS it is declared by sub-section one of the first section of an Act of Parliament, passed in the eighth year of Our Reign, entitled the " Irish Universities Act, 1908," that We may, if pleased to do so, by Charter found two new Universities in Ireland, these Universities respectively to have their seats in Dublin and Belfast ; and by sub-section two of section one of the said Act that the two Universities shall be bodies corporate under such names respectively as We may be pleased to determine, and that the Governing Bodies of these Universities shall, until the expiration of five years from the day appointed for the dissolution of Our Royal University of Ireland, consist of such number of persons nominated by Us as We may determine, and after the expiration of that time be constituted in manner provided by the First Schedule to that Act :

AND WHEREAS by sub-section one of section two of the said Act it is provided that We may, if pleased to do so, by Charter found a new college to have its seat in Dublin :

AND WHEREAS by sub-section three of section two of the said Act it is provided that Queen's College, Cork, Queen's College, Galway, and the new College, having its seat in Dublin, shall be constituent Colleges of the new University having its seat in Dublin, and that for the purpose of making any alterations in the constitution or government of Queen's College, Cork, or Queen's College, Galway, which the passing of the said Act renders it expedient to make by Charter, We may, if pleased to do so, either alter the Charter existing at the time of the passing of the said Act, or grant a new Charter in lieu thereof, and may, if pleased to do so, alter the name of those Colleges or of either of them :

AND WHEREAS the said Act contains other enactments concerning the said Universities and the provisions of the Charters founding the said Universities :

AND WHEREAS it is provided in the said Act that Our Royal University of Ireland shall be dissolved as from the appointed day :

AND WHEREAS it is provided that the said Act shall come into operation on such day, not being more than two years after the passing thereof, as the Lord Lieutenant may appoint ; and that different days may be appointed for different purposes and for different provisions of the said Act :

AND WHEREAS by order of Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland dated the twenty-sixth day of September nineteen hundred and eight the thirtieth day of September nineteen hundred and eight was appointed for the commencement of sub-sections one and two of the first section of the said Act, of the First Schedule of the said Act, and of the second section of the said Act :

KNOW YE, that We, of Our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, by and with the advice and consent of Our right trusty and right well-beloved Cousin and Councillor John Campbell, Earl of Aberdeen, Knight of Our Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the Thistle, Knight Grand Cross of Our Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of that part of Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland called Ireland ; and according to the tenor and effect of Our Letter under Our Privy Signet and Royal Sign Manual, bearing date at Our Court at Windsor, the nineteenth day of November, in the eighth year of Our Reign, have willed and ordered, and by these presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, We do will and order as follows :—

#### I.—FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY.

There shall be, and there is hereby, constituted and founded a University having its seat in Dublin, to be subject to all the provisions of the Irish Universities

Act, 1908, and to bear the name of the National University of Ireland, by which name the Chancellor and other members of the University for the time being shall be, and are hereby constituted, one body corporate, with perpetual succession and a common seal, and with power, without any further licence in mortmain, to take, purchase, and hold and also to sell, grant, exchange, demise, and otherwise dispose of real and personal property.

Notwithstanding anything in this Our Charter, the University shall not at any time hold real property in Our United Kingdom exceeding the annual value of £50,000 (according to the value of such property at the time of its acquisition) over and above the value of any site buildings, and hereditaments used and occupied for the immediate purposes of the University.

## II.—CONSTITUENT COLLEGES.

As provided by sub-section three of section two of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, Queen's College, Cork, Queen's College, Galway, and the new College, having its seat in Dublin, are Constituent Colleges of the new University having its seat in Dublin.

If in pursuance of sub-section three of section two of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, We grant new Charters in lieu of the Charters of Queen's College, Cork, and of Queen's College, Galway, existing at the time of the passing of the said Act, and thereby alter the names of these Colleges to University College, Cork, and University College, Galway, respectively, any references in this Our Charter to Queen's College, Cork, or to Queen's College, Galway, shall, after such alterations come into effect, apply to University College, Cork, or to University College, Galway, as the case may be.

## III.—POWERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The University shall have the powers following:—

- (1) To establish Faculties in all such departments of knowledge as the University may from time to time be able to equip and maintain

in such a manner as will encourage original research, promote scholarship, and spread learning throughout the land.

- (2) To grant and confer Degrees and other academic distinctions in accordance with the provisions of this Our Charter.
- (3) To institute Professorships and Lectureships and any offices required by the University, and, subject to the provisions of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, and of this Our Charter, to appoint and remove the holders of such offices.
- (4) To appoint and remove the Presidents, Professors and Lecturers of the Constituent Colleges, subject to the Irish Universities Act, 1908, and to the provisions of this Our Charter and the Charters of the Constituent Colleges.
- (5) To institute and award Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes or other rewards.
- (6) To accept from donors gifts of money, lands, or other property for the foundation of Professorships, Lectureships, Studentships, or Scholarships, or for the erection of buildings or for the endowment of research, or for any other purpose or purposes connected with the University, upon such trusts and conditions, if any, as may be specified by the donors in regard to the foundation (including in the case of a Professorship or Lectureship any special provisions to have effect in lieu of the general provisions of this Our Charter as to the mode of appointment to or removal from such offices); Provided always that nothing in such trusts or conditions is contrary to the provisions of the Irish Universities Act, 1908.
- (7) To examine and inspect schools and other educational institutions and grant certifi-



cates of proficiency, and to provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine; and to cooperate, by means of joint boards or otherwise, with other universities and authorities for the conduct of matriculation examinations, for the examination and inspection of schools and other academic institutions, and for the extension of University teaching and influence in academic matters, and for such other purposes as the University may from time to time determine.

- (8) To do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be authorized in relation to the University or the Constituent Colleges, or may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University.

#### IV.—VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, to be the Visitor and Visitors of the University, acting through such Board of Visitors as we may from time to time appoint having regard to the nature of the case. In the exercise of the Visitorial Authority, We and Our Heirs and Successors for the time being shall have the right from time to time and in such manner as We or They shall think fit, to direct an inspection of the University and the Constituent Colleges, of their buildings, laboratories, and general equipment, and also of the examinations, teaching, and other work done by the University and the Constituent Colleges.

Any President of a Constituent College, Professor, or Lecturer who is removed by the University from his office may in manner provided by the Statutes appeal to the Visitor against such removal. The appeal shall be heard by a Board of four Visitors, and if they do not unanimously concur in such removal it shall not take effect.

#### V.—MEMBERSHIP OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Every person who is an authority of the University, every person who is a member of an authority of the University, every member of a Constituent College, and every Matriculated Student of the University, shall be a member of the University.

Women shall be eligible equally with men to be members of the University or of any authority of the University and to hold any office or enjoy any advantages of the University.

#### VI.—AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Authorities of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Senate, the General Board of Studies, the Faculties, and Convocation.

#### VII.—THE CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Chancellor shall be the head and chief officer of the University, and shall, if present, be entitled to preside over the meetings of the Senate and of Convocation. He shall hold office during his life or until his resignation.

The first Chancellor of the University shall be elected by the Senate at their first meeting ; and if not a member of the Senate will be nominated by Us as an additional member thereof.

Any succeeding Chancellor shall be elected by Convocation, and if a member of the Senate is elected to be Chancellor, his election shall create a casual vacancy in the Senate.

#### VIII.—THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University, and, in the absence of the Chancellor, shall be entitled to preside over meetings of the Senate.

The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Senate from amongst the members of the Senate, and shall hold

office for such period not exceeding five years as the Senate may determine ; and no person shall continue to be Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a member of the Senate.

#### IX.—PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS.

The Senate may from time to time elect one or more members of the Senate to be Pro-Vice-Chancellors for such period or periods as the Senate may determine. No person shall continue to be a Pro-Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a member of the Senate.

Subject to the Statutes of the University, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act as Vice-Chancellor during a vacancy in that office and may act for the Vice-Chancellor during his absence or inability.

#### X.—THE SENATE.

(1) The Governing Body of the University referred to in the Irish Universities Act, 1908, shall be styled the Senate.

(2) We hereby nominate as the first Senate in accordance with that Act the persons following :—

\*Alexander Anderson, M.A., LL.D. (President of the Constituent College in Galway).

The Honourable Mr. Justice Dunbar Plunket Barton.

S. H. Butcher, M.P., LL.D.

Sir W. F. Butler, G.C.B.

W. F. T. Butler, M.A.

\*D. J. Coffey, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. (President of the Constituent College in Dublin)

A. W. Conway, M.A.

M. F. Cox, M.D.

The Reverend William Crawford, M.A.

The Reverend W. Delany, S.J., LL.D.

A. Dempsey, M.D.

S. Gwynn, M.P.

Sir Stanley Harrington, B.A.

- Miss Mary T. Hayden, M.A.  
 His Grace the Most Reverend Dr. Healy, D.D.  
 Douglas Hyde, LL.D.  
 J. S. M'Ardle, M.Ch.  
 J. A. M'Clelland, M.A., D.Sc.  
 John MacNeill, B.A.  
 W. Magennis, M.A.  
 \*Joseph McGrath, LL.D. (Registrar).  
 Thomas Maguire.  
 The Right Reverend Monsignor Mannix, D.D., LL.D.  
 H. C. M'Weeney, M.A.  
 The Reverend A. Murphy.  
 Sir C. Nixon, Bart., M.D., LL.D.  
 J. F. O'Carroll, M.D.  
 Charles A. O'Connor, M.A., K.C., First Serjeant-at  
 Law.  
 P. T. O'Sullivan, M.D., B.Ch.  
 The Right Honourable Christopher Palles, LL.D.,  
 Lord Chief Baron.  
 C. Yelverton Pearson, M.D., M.Ch.  
 J. P. Pye, M.D.  
 Sir George Roche.  
 P. Semple, M.A.  
 A. Senier, Ph.D.  
 G. Sigerson, M.D.  
 L. A. Waldron, M.P.  
 His Grace the Most Reverend Dr. Walsh, D.D.  
 \*B. C. A. Windle, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. (President  
 of the Constituent College in Cork).

The nomination in the case of the persons whose names are marked with an asterisk has effect only while those persons hold the offices a description of which is attached to their names ; and if any such person ceases to hold the office, a vacancy occurs.

(3) Any casual vacancy in the first Senate shall be filled by Our further nomination.

(4) The first Senate shall hold office until the expiration of a period of five years from the day appointed for the dissolution of the Royal University of Ireland.

(5) The Senate shall, after the expiration of the period of office of the first Senate, be constituted as provided by the Irish Universities Act, 1908, namely:—

The Chancellor of the University	...	1
The Presidents of the Constituent Colleges		3
Persons nominated by His Majesty of whom one at least shall be a woman	...	4
Elected by the Governing Body of the new College having its seat in Dublin, three at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	6
Elected by the Governing Body of Queen's College, Cork, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	4
Elected by the Governing Body of Queen's College, Galway, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	4
The Registrar...	... ..	1
Members of Convocation elected by Convocation of the University	... ..	8
Co-opted	... ..	4

In all, including the person elected to be Vice-Chancellor from among the Members ... .. 35

*Ex-officio* members of the Senate shall be members so long as they hold qualifying office.

Other members shall hold office for five years. The successor in the case of a casual vacancy shall be appointed in like manner with his predecessor, and shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's term.

Retiring members are eligible for reappointment.

The Statutes shall prescribe so far as may be necessary the time at which and the manner in which members of the Senate shall be appointed.

(6) The acts or proceedings of the Senate shall not be invalidated by any vacancy among its members, or by any defect in the mode of appointment of any of the members.

(7) Members of the Senate are eligible equally with other persons for appointment to paid office in the University or in a Constituent College

Amended by  
Supple-  
mental and  
Amending  
Charter,  
see page 47.

#### XI.—POWERS OF THE SENATE.

The Senate, subject to the provisions of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, of this Our Charter and of the University Statutes, shall exercise all the powers and discretions of the University, shall regulate and determine all matters concerning the University, and shall direct the form, custody, and use of the common seal.

In making Statutes and Regulations the Senate shall observe the following conditions :—

- (i) No Statute or Regulation shall be altered so as to change the status, powers, or constitution of any of the authorities of the University until such authority shall have had an opportunity of pronouncing an opinion upon the proposed change.
- (ii) Regulations relating to Degrees and examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies and the Faculties :

The Senate shall have power to deprive any graduate of the University, who, in the opinion of the Senate, is guilty of scandalous conduct, of any Degree or Degrees conferred by the University, and of all privileges enjoyed by him or her as such graduate aforesaid.

#### XII.—OFFICERS.

There shall be a Registrar and other proper officers of the University. The first Registrar is Joseph McGrath, LL.D.

## XIII.—COMMITTEES.

The Senate shall appoint a Standing Committee consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges, the Registrar, and not more than seven other members of the Senate, and may appoint such other committees for any particular purposes from amongst the members of the Senate as the Senate thinks fit.

Any matters referred by the Senate to a committee of the Senate shall, subject to any special directions of the Senate and to any special provisions in the Statutes stand referred to the Standing Committee.

The Senate may appoint advisory committees consisting either wholly or partly of persons not being members of the Senate, and, subject to and in accordance with any provisions of the Statutes, may delegate to any committee so appointed such duties as it thinks fit as regards financial, administrative, or other matters affecting the University or any particular Faculty or department, or the management or supervision of any buildings or property of the University.

## XIV.—THE GENERAL BOARD OF STUDIES AND THE FACULTIES.

Amended by Supplemental and Amending Charter, see page 47.

(1) Statutes of the University shall provide for the establishment of a General Board of Studies to be constituted, subject as hereinafter mentioned, in manner prescribed by the Statutes from among the following:—The Professors of the University, the Lecturers of the University, other teachers in the University or the Constituent Colleges, and the external examiners appointed in pursuance of this Our Charter; and the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman of the Board in virtue of his office and the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board. If the Governing Body of the University, in pursuance of the provisions of this Our Charter, recognises teachers in any college in Ireland for the purpose of giving privileges to Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing courses

of study in that college, one or more of the teachers recognised in each such college shall be appointed, in manner to be provided by the Statutes, to be members of the General Board of Studies.

All matters which come before the Senate in reference to University studies and the courses for the various examinations held by the University shall be referred to and be reported on by the General Board of Studies ; and such powers as the Senate deem fit in relation to University studies and the courses for the various examinations held by the University may be delegated to the Board.

(2) There shall be in the University the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Medicine, with such other Faculties, whether formed by the sub-division of an existing Faculty or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise, as may be constituted by Statute.

(3) Each Faculty shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed annually by the members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the University in the subjects of the Faculty, the Professors and the Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty, and, subject as hereinafter mentioned, such other professors and persons as may be provided by Statute ; and each Faculty shall act as a Board of Studies for its own department, reporting to and acting under the supervision of the General Board of Studies.

(4) In accordance with sub-section four of section seven of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, no Professor of or Lecturer in Theology or Divinity is eligible for membership of the General Board of Studies or of any Faculty other than the Faculty of Theology.

#### XV.—PROFESSORS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND LECTURERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The following persons, and no others, shall be deemed to be and shall be entitled to be styled Professors of the University or Lecturers of the University, as the case may be :—

- (1) The holders of Professorships and Lectureships endowed out of the income of the University

Amended by  
Supple-  
mental and  
Amending  
Charter,  
see page 48.



or of any Constituent College derived from public funds, including persons holding such offices by virtue of temporary appointments under section fifteen of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, and the holders of such other Professorships and Lectureships as may be instituted by the University :

(2) The holders of any other Professorships and Lectureships the appointment to which is vested in the University :

(3) Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the holders of Professorships and Lectureships founded in connection with the University or in connection with any Constituent College the appointment to which is not vested in the University, if they have been recognised by the Governing Body of the University as Professors or Lecturers of the University : Provided that such recognition shall not be accorded unless the University is directly represented on the body by whom the appointment is made or confirmed :

As provided by the fourth sub-section of section seven of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, nothing in the provisions of that sub-section shall prevent the recognition by the Governing Body of the University of any Professor or Lecturer in Theology or Divinity as a Professor of the University, so long as the Professorship is founded and maintained entirely by means of private benefaction.

## XVI. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

Statutes of the University shall provide for the exercise by the Senate of any power vested in the University to appoint to Professorships or Lectureships ; provided that in the case of any Professorship or Lectureship of a Constituent College to which the University, by the Charter or Statutes of the College or otherwise, is entitled to appoint, the Senate must invite and consider

the representations of the Governing Body of the College as to the filling of the vacancy, and if the number of candidates be more than three, the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to select not less than three candidates from amongst whom the Senate must make the appointment.

#### XVII.—CONVOCATION.

The Convocation shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Senate, the Professors and Lecturers of the University, and the registered graduates of the University who are enrolled as Members of Convocation.

Statutes shall be made determining the conditions of enrolment, including the annual or other fee, or a composition therefor, which shall be necessary for enrolment, and in making Statutes for this purpose due regard shall be had to the interests of those Members of the Convocation of Our Royal University of Ireland who on the dissolution of that University become, in pursuance of the provisions of section thirteen of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, registered as graduates of the University founded by this Our Charter.

#### XVIII.—POWERS OF CONVOCATION.

Convocation shall have the following powers :—

- To elect a person to be Chancellor of the University in succession to the first or any subsequent Chancellor :
- To elect its own Chairman, who shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, be entitled to preside at its meetings :
- To elect representatives on the Senate :
- To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University, including any matters referred to them by the Senate.

### XIX.—REGULATIONS AS TO PROCEDURE.

The Senate, the General Board of Studies, the Faculties, Convocation, and, subject to any directions given by the Senate, committees of the Senate, may from time to time make regulations for governing their proceedings, subject to this Our Charter and to the Statutes and Regulations of the University.

### XX.—CONDITIONS AS TO GRANT OF DEGREES, &c.

(1) The Governing Body of the University shall make regulations for giving effect to the provision made by sub-section three of section thirteen of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, for the benefit of students in Our Royal University of Ireland.

(2) After the end of five years from the day appointed for the dissolution of Our Royal University of Ireland, the University, save as may be required to give effect to the above mentioned provision for the benefit of students in Our Royal University of Ireland, shall grant Degrees in accordance with the following provisions of this Our Charter and not otherwise.

(3) Degrees may be granted to students who, under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations have completed approved courses of study of the prescribed duration and have passed the prescribed examinations of the University.

For the purpose of this provision " approved courses of study " means, except as expressly provided elsewhere in this Our Charter, courses of study taken in the University or in one or more of the Constituent Colleges, or partly in the University and partly in one or more of the Constituent Colleges, such courses being in accordance with the Regulations applicable to the case.

(4) The University may—

(a) Accept the examinations and periods of study passed by students of the University at other Universities as equivalent to such examina-

tions and to such parts of approved courses of study as the University may determine, and may withdraw such acceptance at any time ; and may also

- (b) Accept particular courses of study in special subjects taken in other places by students who are pursuing courses of study in the University or in a Constituent College, or by other Matriculated Students of the University to whom privileges are given in pursuance of this Our Charter, as component parts of approved courses of study, provided that the University is satisfied that the instruction given in such special subjects is adequate ; and may withdraw such acceptance at any time.

(5) Degrees representing proficiency in technical subjects shall not be granted to students without proper security for testing the scientific or general knowledge underlying technical attainments.

(6) Degrees may also be granted—

- (a) To persons who hold offices in the University or in the Constituent Colleges as Professors, Lecturers, or otherwise ;
- (b) To graduates of other Universities whom the University may decide to admit to Degrees of equal or similar rank in the University ;
- (c) To students who shall have carried on independent research in the University or in a Constituent College ;
- (d) To approved persons who shall be selected for Honorary Degrees.

(7) If the University so determines, academic distinctions other than Degrees may be granted to students who have not satisfied the aforesaid conditions as to approved courses of study, provided that such students, under conditions prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations, have passed the examinations of the University held for the purpose.

(8) All Degrees and other distinctions shall be conferred and held subject to any provisions which may be made in reference thereto by the Statutes or Regulations of the University.

**XXI.—EXTENSION OF PRIVILEGES TO CERTAIN  
MATRICULATED STUDENTS.**

(1) The University may give to Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a course of study of a University type approved by the Governing Body of the University in any recognised college in Ireland, under teachers recognised by the Governing Body for the purpose, the benefit of any privileges of Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a course of study at the University, including the right of obtaining a University Degree; and may withdraw such privileges at any time.

The exercise of this power shall be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) As provided by sub-section four of section two of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, the University shall not give privileges under this provision to students in any college or institution in Ireland which prepares students for intermediate or other school examinations or gives education of an intermediate or secondary kind.
- (b) The University must be satisfied, in manner to be provided by the Statutes, as to the general character and financial position of the college as a whole, the adequacy in numbers and qualifications of its teaching staff, the University standard of the teaching, the adequate provision of laboratories and other appliances necessary for giving instruction in the subjects in respect of which recognition is contemplated, the conditions as to age and attainments on which students are admitted, the number

of students proceeding or likely to proceed to a University Degree, and the relations of the college to any other University :

- (c) Privileges under this provision shall not be given to the students of a college in Munster (excluding the County of Clare) without the consent of the Governing Body of Queen's College, Cork, or to the students of a college in Connaught or in the County of Clare without the consent of the Governing Body of Queen's College, Galway, or to a college elsewhere in Ireland without the consent of the Governing Body of the new college having its seat in Dublin.

(2) The Governing Body of the University, for the purpose of giving privileges under the foregoing provision

- (a) May recognise, in such manner, for such time, and upon such conditions as may be prescribed in the Statutes and Regulations, individual teachers who in the opinion of the Governing Body are giving to Matriculated Students of the University instruction of a University standard in subjects approved by the Governing Body for the purpose ; and may withdraw or modify such recognition at any time. Teachers so recognised and no other teachers are recognised teachers for the purposes of this Our Charter ; and

- (b) May approve, upon such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations, a course of study of a University type taken in the college as equivalent to such parts, or, if the Governing Body so determine, to the whole, of an approved course of study taken at the University, and may withdraw or modify such approval at any time. Courses of study so approved shall, so far as the approval extends be " approved courses of study " for the purpose of the provision in this Our Charter defining the conditions under which Degrees may be granted to students.

## XXII.—SUBJECTS AND COURSES OF STUDY.

(1) Statutes of the University shall prescribe general conditions respecting the studies to be required as qualifications for the Degrees and other academic distinctions of the University.

(2) Regulations of the University shall prescribe the subjects which shall respectively be studied for the several Degrees and other academic distinctions.

(3) A Constituent College may propose, for the approval of the Senate, courses of study for its own students in the several subjects which under the Regulations of the University are studied in the Constituent College for the Degrees and other academic distinctions of the University, and may from time to time propose modifications in such courses; but no such course or modification thereof shall be adopted in the College until approved, or provisionally approved, by the Senate. The Senate shall not finally approve any such course or modification thereof unless it is satisfied that an academic training of adequate standard, breadth, and duration is thereby provided.

(4) In case no special course of study for a Constituent College is approved by the Senate, Regulations made by the Senate shall, so far as may be necessary, prescribe courses of study for the Constituent College.

## XXIII.—EXAMINATIONS.

Statutes of the University shall provide for the manner of conducting the examinations of the University, including examinations for University prizes and rewards; subject, so far as relates to examinations for Degrees, as follows:—

(1) Provision shall be made for the appointment of at least one independent and external examiner in each subject or group of subjects studied by candidates for the Degrees of the University.

(2) All examinations for Degrees of the University shall be conducted by Professors of the University and the external examiners, with such Lecturers of the

Amended by  
Supple-  
mental and  
Amending

Charter,  
see page 49.

University and recognised teachers as the Senate may from time to time appoint ; but the University may hold its examinations for matriculation otherwise than in accordance with these requirements.

If during an examination a vacancy among the Examiners or other like emergency occurs the Vice Chancellor may appoint a substitute for that Examination.

(3) Subject as aforesaid, provision shall be made for conducting the examinations for any Degree separately for each Constituent College if the College so demands, and in that case for the appointment from amongst the Professors and Lecturers of the College of examiners to be associated with the external examiners ; but any such provision shall be subject to the condition that the College is in a position adequately to supply at its own charge the proper buildings, furniture, and other means necessary for the examination.

(4) Due care and diligence shall be used by the University to equalise, so far as may be possible, the standards of knowledge and attainments implied in the Degrees conferred upon students who have pursued approved courses of study at the University or at a Constituent College, upon Matriculated Students of the University to whom privileges have been given in pursuance of the provisions of this Our Charter. and upon other students, so far as Degrees are conferred upon other students.

#### XXIV.—FEES.

The University may demand and receive such fees as the Senate may from time to time appoint.

#### XXV.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Except as aforesaid, and except by way of prize, reward, special grant or remuneration for services rendered or to be rendered in the past, present, or future respectively, the University shall not make any gift, division, or bonus in money unto or between any of its members.



## XXVI.

Any Supplemental or Amending Charter granted by Us, Our Heirs and Successors, and accepted by the Senate, shall be binding upon the University, its members, and all persons concerned.

## XXVII.

In this Our Charter "Statutes" means any Statutes for the general government of the University made in pursuance of sections four and five of the Irish Universities Act, 1908.

"Regulations," except where otherwise required by the context, means Regulations made at the discretion of the Senate, subject to this Our Charter and the Statutes of the University.

## XXVIII.

The provisions of this Our Charter giving the powers of the University shall not come into operation until the day appointed under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, for the dissolution of Our Royal University of Ireland, except so far as Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland may by Order appoint; and until the day appointed as aforesaid there shall be no members of the University save the members of the first Governing Body.

But this provision shall not prevent the exercise of the power under this Our Charter to appoint a Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, nor effect the exercise of any power given, or the performance of any duty assigned to the Governing Body of the University under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, or the doing of anything which is incidental to the exercise of any such power or the performance of any such duty, nor the taking of any steps by the Governing Body of the University so far as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of bringing the powers of the University into operation on the appointed day aforesaid.

## XXIX.

Our Royal Will and Pleasure is that this Our Charter shall always be construed and adjudged in the most favourable and beneficial sense for the best advantage of the University, and the promotion of the objects of Our Charter, as well in all our Courts as elsewhere, notwithstanding any non-recital, misrecital, uncertainty, or imperfection herein.

Provided always that these Our Letters Patent be enrolled in the Chancery Division of our High Court of Justice in Ireland within the space of six calendar months next ensuing the date of these presents.

IN WITNESS whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made patent.

WITNESS, JOHN CAMPBELL, Earl of Aberdeen, Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland, at Dublin, the second day of December in the Eighth year of Our Reign.

---

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDING CHARTER  
OF THE  
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

---

GEORGE THE FIFTH by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith. To all whom these Presents shall come Greeting :

WHEREAS by Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Ireland bearing date at Dublin the Second day of December in the Eighth year of the reign of His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh and made under the provisions of an Act passed in a Session of Parliament held in the said Eighth year of the reign of His said late Majesty entitled the "Irish Universities Act, 1908," it was willed and ordered that there should be and was thereby constituted and founded a University having its seat at Dublin, subject to all the provisions of the Irish Universities Act, 1908, and bearing the name of the National University of Ireland :

AND WHEREAS the Senate of the said National University of Ireland lately presented unto Us a humble Petition, and thereby represented to Us that it would promote the interests of the said University and would place the University in a position more efficiently to carry out the objects for which it has been founded if certain amendments, modifications, and additions to the following effect were made in Our said Charter constituting and founding the said University :—Firstly, if a Report from the Faculties were not required before the making of Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations, but that no such Regulations should be made without Report from the General Board of Studies, and that in framing such Report the General Board of Studies should consider the Representations of the

Academic Council of each Constituent College, which representations should be based upon a Report from such of the members of the Faculties of the University as should be Professors and Lecturers in the College in reference to the subject matter of such Regulations: Secondly, if the Registrar of the University, the Registrars of the Constituent Colleges and the President of any College recognized and continuing to be recognized under Clause XXI, of Our said Charter (if the Senate should in the case of any such recognized College so decide), should be *ex-officio* members of the Board: Thirdly, that it should not be necessary that the Dean of each Faculty should be appointed annually, but that such Dean might hold office for a period of three years if he should so long remain a member of the Faculty, and that the Dean of each Faculty might be appointed in manner to be provided by Regulations, and that each Faculty should report to the General Board of Studies on any matter within its own Department when so required by the Vice-Chancellor: Fourthly, that the power of the Vice-Chancellor to appoint a substitute to conduct the examination for Degrees should be extended so as to apply in the case of a vacancy at any time as well as during an examination, or in the case of any like emergency: And lastly, that in the conduct of examinations for Degrees held separately in a Constituent College provision should be made, that if there should be a Professor of a subject in a Constituent College, but no Lecturer in that subject in the College, the examination in that subject might be conducted by such Professor and the External Examiner; and also that if there should be a Lecturer or Lecturers in a subject in a Constituent College but no Professor of that subject in the College, the examination in that subject might be conducted by such Lecturer or Lecturers and the External Examiner.

KNOW YE therefore that We of Our special grace certain knowledge and mere motion by and with the advice and consent of Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Counsellor John Campbell, Earl of Aberdeen, Knight of our Most Ancient and Most Noble:

Order of the Thistle, Knight Grand Cross of Our Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Grand Cross of Our Royal Victorian Order, Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of that part of Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland called Ireland, have willed and ordered and by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors do will and order that the amendments, modifications, and additions be made in Our said Charter in the manner following :—

I. Clause XI. of Our said Charter shall be amended by substituting in lieu of the words “ Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies and the Faculties,” the words, “ Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies, and in framing such Report the General Board of Studies shall consider the representations of the Academic Council of each Constituent College, which representations shall be based upon a report from such of the members of the Faculties of the University as are Professors and Lecturers in the College in reference to the subject matter of such Regulations.”

II. Clause XIV. sub-clause (1), shall be amended by substituting in lieu of the following words :—“ Statutes of the University shall provide for the establishment of a General Board of Studies to be constituted subject as hereinafter mentioned, in manner prescribed by the Statutes, from among the following :—The Professors of the University, the Lecturers of the University, other teachers in the University or the Constituent Colleges, and the external examiners appointed in pursuance of this Our Charter ; and the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman of the Board in virtue of his office, and the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board. If the Governing Body of the University in pursuance of the provisions of this Our Charter, recognizes teachers in any College in Ireland for the purpose of giving privileges to Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing courses of study in

that College, one or more of the teachers recognized in each such College shall be appointed in manner to be provided by the Statutes, to be members of the General Board of Studies," the words " Statutes of the University shall provide for the establishment of a General Board of Studies to be constituted subject as hereinafter mentioned, in manner prescribed by the Statutes from among the following :—The Professors of the University, the Lecturers of the University, other teachers in the University or the Constituent Colleges, and the external examiners appointed in pursuance of this Our Charter ; and the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman of the Board in virtue of his office, the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges, the Registrar of the University, the Registrars of the Constituent Colleges, and the President of any College recognized and continuing to be recognized under Clause XXI. of this Our Charter (if the Senate shall, in the case of any such recognized College, so decide) shall be *ex-officio* members of the Board : and one or more of the teachers in each College recognized in pursuance of said Clause shall be appointed in manner to be provided by the Statutes to be members of the General Board of Studies."

III. Clause XIV. sub-clause (3), shall be amended by substituting in lieu of the words " Each Faculty shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed annually by the members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the University in the subjects of the Faculty, the Professors and Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty, and subject as hereinafter mentioned such other professors and persons as may be provided by Statute ; and each Faculty shall act as a Board of Studies for its own department, reporting to and acting under the supervision of the General Board of Studies," the words " Each Faculty shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed by the Members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the University in the subjects of the Faculty in manner provided by Regulations, and shall hold office for a period of three years, if he shall so long remain a member of the Faculty,

the Professors and Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty, and subject as hereinafter mentioned, such other professors and persons as may be provided by Statute ; and each Faculty shall report to the General Board of Studies on any matter within its own department when so required by the Vice-Chancellor."

IV. In Clause XXIII. sub-clause (2), there shall be substituted in lieu of the words

" If during an examination a vacancy occurs among the examiners, or other like emergency occurs, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute for that examination " the words

" If a vacancy occur among the examiners, the filling of which is a matter of urgency, or if any like emergency occur, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute to hold office until the next ensuing meeting of the Senate."

V. There shall be added in Clause XXIII. sub-clause (3), after the words " other means necessary for the examinations " the words,

" Provided that if there be a Professor of a subject in a Constituent College but no Lecturer in that subject in the College, the examination in that subject may be conducted by such Professor and the External Examiner : Provided also that if there be a Lecturer or Lecturers in a subject in a Constituent College but no Professor of that subject in the College the examinations in that subject may be conducted by such Lecturer or Lecturers and the External Examiner."

And further We do hereby for Us, Our Heirs and Successors ratify and confirm the said hereinbefore recited Letters Patent of the Second day of December in the Eighth year of the reign of His late Majesty King Edward the Seventh in all respects save in so far as the same are hereby altered ;

And We do hereby for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, grant and declare that these Our Letters Patent or the

enrolment or exemption thereof, shall be in all things good sufficient valid and effectual in the Law according to the true intent and meaning of the same, and shall be taken and construed and adjudged in all Our Courts or elsewhere in the most favourable and beneficial sense and for the best advantage of the said University, and for the promotion of the objects of the said recited Charter and of this Our Charter, any mis-recital, non-recital, omission, defect, imperfection, matter or thing notwithstanding.

And We do hereby further declare that the acceptance of this Charter shall be without prejudice to the power of the Senate to accept any other or further Supplemental or Amending Charter.

Provided always that these Our Letters Patent be enrolled in the Chancery Division of Our High Court of Justice in Ireland within the space of six calendar months next ensuing the date of these Presents.

In Witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent.

Witness Our Lieutenant-General and General Governor of Ireland at Dublin the fourth day of September in the fifth year of Our Reign.

---



## IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

## NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

WE, the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the University which has since been incorporated under the name of the National University of Ireland, having taken into consideration the representations as respects those Statutes made to us by the Senate of the said University, and by all persons who appeared to us to be interested in the making of Statutes for the said University, Under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do by this present instrument under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the general government of the National University of Ireland.

Given under our Common Seal, at Dublin, this 15th day of May, 1909.

Present at the Meeting of the  
Commissioners when their  
Common Seal was affixed.

L.S.

ROBERT DONOVAN,

Secretary to the Dublin Commissioners.

## STATUTES.

CHAPTER.	PAGE
I. The Visitor of the University ... ..	54
II. The Members of the University ... ..	54
III. The Authorities of the University ... ..	54
IV. The Chancellor ... ..	55
V. Election of the Chancellor ... ..	55
VI. The Vice-Chancellor ... ..	59
VII. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors ... ..	59
VIII. The Senate ... ..	60
IX. Nomination, Appointment, and Election of Members of the Senate... ..	61
X. The Powers of the Senate ... ..	68
XI. Meetings and Procedure of the Senate ... ..	70
XII. Committees ... ..	71
XIII. The Standing Committee ... ..	72
XIV. The Finance Committee ... ..	72
XV. Advisory Committees ... ..	74
XVI. The General Board of Studies ... ..	74
XVII. The Faculties ... ..	77
XVIII. Convocation ... ..	80
XIX. Powers of Convocation ... ..	82
XX. Procedure of Convocation ... ..	83
XXI. Professors of the University and Lecturers of the University ... ..	83
XXII. Appointment of Professors and Lecturers... ..	84
XXIII. Tenure of Professors and Lecturers ... ..	87
XXIV. The Duties of Professors and Lecturers... ..	88
XXV. Matriculated Students ... ..	89
XXVI. Registers of the University ... ..	89
XXVII. The Constituent Colleges ... ..	90
XXVIII. Officers and Clerks ... ..	91
XXIX. The Registrar ... ..	91
XXX. The Duties of the Clerks ... ..	94
XXXI. Subjects of Study ... ..	95

CHAPTER.	PAGE
XXXII. Approved Courses of Study ... ..	95
XXXIII. The Terms of the University ... ..	98
XXXIV. Examination Centres ... ..	98
XXXV. The Matriculation Examination ... ..	99
XXXVI. Examinations subsequent to Matriculation	100
XXXVII. The Conduct of the Examinations ...	101
XXXVIII. Duty of Equalising Standards of Knowledge	103
XXXIX. The Examiners ... ..	103
XL. The Supervisors of Examinations ...	105
XLI. Degrees ... ..	105
XLII. General Conditions as to Qualifications for Primary Degrees... ..	107
XLIII. General Conditions as to Qualifications for Higher Degrees ... ..	110
XLIV. Mode of Conferring Degrees ... ..	116
XLV. Academic Distinctions other than Degrees...	116
XLVI. Studentships ... ..	117
XLVII. Recognised Colleges ... ..	119
XLVIII. Recognised Teachers ... ..	123
XLIX. Fees ... ..	124
L. Students of the Royal University of Ireland	124
LI. Discipline ... ..	125
LII. Removals from Office ... ..	125
LIII. Deprivation of Degrees and other Dis- tinctions ... ..	126
LIV. Appeals ... ..	127
LV. Service of Notices and Documents : Time...	127
LVI. Interpretation ... ..	128
LVII. Mode of Citation ... ..	130
Statute I. ... ..	134
Statute II. ... ..	234
Statute III. ... ..	242
Statute IV. ... ..	249
Statute V. ... ..	258
Statute VI. ... ..	266
Statute VII. ... ..	268
Statute VIII. ... ..	272

# A Statute for the National University of Ireland.

## STATUTE A.

(SUPERSEDED BY STATUTE I. SEE PAGE 134.)

---

### CHAPTER I.

#### THE VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. His Majesty the King is the Visitor of the University.

2. Any President of a Constituent College, Professor, or Lecturer, who is removed by the University from his office, may, in manner provided by this Statute, appeal to the Visitor against such removal. The appeal shall be heard by a Board of four Visitors, and if they do not unanimously concur in such removal it shall not take effect.

### CHAPTER II.

#### THE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Every person who is an Authority of the University, every person who is a Member of an Authority of the University, every Member of a Constituent College, and every Matriculated Student of the University, shall be a Member of the University.

2. Women shall be eligible equally with men to be Members of the University or of any Authority of the University, and to hold any office or enjoy any advantages of the University.

### CHAPTER III.

#### THE AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Authorities of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Senate, the General Board of Studies, the Faculties, and Convocation.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE CHANCELLOR.

1. The Chancellor shall be the head and chief officer of the University, and shall, if present, be entitled to preside over the Meetings of the Senate or of any Committee appointed by the Senate, and of Convocation.

2. The Chancellor shall hold office during his life or until his resignation.

3. The resignation of a Chancellor shall be by instrument in writing under his hand, executed in the presence of and attested by at least one witness.

## CHAPTER V.

## ELECTION OF THE CHANCELLOR.

1. The Chancellor henceforth shall be elected by Convocation; and if a Member of the Senate is elected to be Chancellor, his election shall create a casual vacancy in the Senate.

2. On receiving notice of the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor shall give notice to the Chairman of Convocation and to the Clerk of Convocation.

3. Within one week after notice of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, or if there be no Chairman, or in his absence or inability, the Clerk of Convocation, shall appoint a time at which a special meeting of Convocation, hereinafter called "the Election Meeting," shall be held for the election of the succeeding Chancellor.

4. The time appointed for such Election Meeting shall not be less than seven months, nor more than eight months, after notice of such vacancy. No business other than that of the election shall be transacted at the Meeting. Six months' notice of the Meeting shall be given to the Members of Convocation.

5. Any person whom it is proposed to elect shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of Convocation, and shall be given to the Clerk of Convocation at least five months before the day appointed for the Election Meeting.

Such Nomination Paper shall state the name and address of the person nominated, and, in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the Notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

6. The Clerk of Convocation, so soon as he receives any Nomination Paper, shall give notice in writing to the person so nominated, that unless within fourteen days from the date of such notice he shall, by notice in writing sent to the Clerk of Convocation, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated, and to act as Chancellor if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

7. If, at the expiration of the period for nomination, only one person shall have been duly nominated, the one person who shall have been so nominated shall be the Chancellor. In that event, the Chairman at the Election Meeting shall declare the person so nominated to be the Chancellor.

8. If two or more persons shall have been duly nominated, the Clerk shall prepare, and, not less than four months before the Election Meeting, shall send by post to each Member of Convocation resident elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, and, not less than one month, to every other Member of Convocation, a Voting Paper, containing in dictionary order the names of the persons so nominated.

9. Such Voting Paper shall be accompanied by a printed paper of instructions, which shall contain the following :—

(a) A direction to the Voter to write his initials opposite the name of the person for whom he votes ; to sign the Voting Paper ; and if he desires to vote without being present at the Election Meeting, to post the same, signed as directed in the next Section to the Clerk of Convocation at the University, in sufficient time for it to arrive in the ordinary course of post, at least one full day before the day appointed for the Election Meeting ;

(b) Copies of the two immediately following Sections of this Chapter :

(c) A statement of the names of the Members of Convocation nominating each person nominated ;

(d) An envelope bearing on the outside the name and address of the Registrar, and also the words " Voting Paper."

10. The Voting Paper of a Member of Convocation shall be signed by him—

(a) if within the United Kingdom, before a Justice of the Peace, or a Commissioner of Affidavits ;

(b) if in a Colony or other place in His Majesty's Dominions abroad, before any person authorised to administer oaths therein ;

(c) in any other place, before any of His Majesty's Consuls or Vice-Consuls.

The person before whom the Voting Paper is signed shall in all cases be a person who personally knows either the Voter or a person who certifies to him in writing on the Voting Paper his knowledge of the Voter, and the former shall attest the fact of such Voting Paper having been signed by the Voter in his presence, at the place therein mentioned, by signing his name at the foot thereof, and adding his official designation and place of residence.

11. The envelope containing the Voting Paper sent to the Clerk of Convocation by Post shall bear on the outside the words " Voting Paper."

12. The votes for the Election of Chancellor shall be those of the Members of Convocation present at the Election Meeting, together with such votes as shall have been validly given by Voting Papers duly verified and returned to the Clerk, and received at the University before the commencement of the Election Meeting ; but each Member of Convocation shall be entitled to one vote only.

13. Not less than seven days before the day of the Election Meeting, the Chairman of Convocation shall appoint at least three Members of Convocation to be Scrutineers.

14. It shall not be necessary that the usual quorum, or any greater number of Members of Convocation than five, shall be present at the Election Meeting.

15. At the Election Meeting, the Clerk of Convocation shall deliver unopened to the Scrutineers, or, in their absence, to the Chairman of the Meeting, such of the envelopes containing the Voting Papers which he has received as bear on the outside the words "Voting Paper." If any Voting Papers have been received by him in envelopes which do not bear such words, he shall deliver the same and the Voting Papers which they contained, to the Scrutineers, whether such envelopes shall or shall not have been opened; and those Members present at the Meeting who have not forwarded Voting Papers, or whose Voting Papers shall not have been received before the Meeting, shall hand to the Scrutineers their Voting Papers. The fact that an envelope containing a Voting Paper sent to the Registrar by post did not bear on the outside the words "Voting Paper" shall not vitiate the vote.

16. The Scrutineers shall examine and shall count the votes; and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a vote shall determine the same. The decision of the Scrutineers, or the decision of the majority of them, shall be final.

17. They shall report in writing to the Chairman of the Meeting the result of the voting; and if they are equally divided as to the validity of any vote, the question shall be determined by the Chairman at the Meeting.

18. The Chairman shall declare the person having the majority of lawful votes to have been duly elected as Chancellor. In case there shall be an equality of lawful votes, the election shall be determined by lot, drawn by the Chairman at the Meeting, and he shall declare the person whose election has been so determined to be the Chancellor.

19. Convocation may by Regulations prescribe the respective hours at which the poll at the Meeting shall open and shall close; and, subject to the Statutes, may



direct any other matter in relation to the holding of the election of the Chancellor.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Senate from amongst the Members of the Senate. He shall hold office for such period, not exceeding five years, as the Senate may determine, and he shall be eligible for re-election. No person shall continue to be Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a Member of the Senate.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, by virtue of his office, shall be a Member of Convocation, a Member of the General Board of Studies, and Chairman of that Board, and a Member of each Faculty in the University.

4. If during an Examination a vacancy among the Examiners or other like emergency occurs, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute for that Examination.

5. The Vice-Chancellor may act as Chancellor during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, and may act for the Chancellor during his absence or inability.

PROVIDED that the Vice-Chancellor shall not be entitled to preside at a Meeting of Convocation in the absence of the Chancellor.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by writing under his hand addressed to and sent to the Chancellor.

## CHAPTER VII.

### THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1. The Senate may from time to time elect one or more of its Members to be Pro-Vice-Chancellors. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected for such period as the Senate may determine. No person shall continue to be a Pro-Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a Member of the Senate.

2. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act as Vice-Chancellor during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, and

may act for the Vice-Chancellor during his absence or inability.

3. The Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor present shall have a prior right to act as Vice-Chancellor. The seniority of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be determined by the dates at which they shall have been elected. If more than one Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected at the same time, the resolution electing them shall declare their priority *inter se*.

4. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by writing under his hand addressed to and sent to the Chancellor.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE SENATE.

1. The Senate nominated in the Charter shall hold office until the expiration of a period of five years from the dissolution of the Royal University.

2. After the expiration of the period of office of the first Senate, the Senate shall consist of the following :—

The Chancellor of the University	...	1
The Presidents of the Constituent Colleges		3
Persons nominated by His Majesty ; of whom one at least shall be a woman		4
Elected by the Governing Body of University College, Dublin, three at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	6
Elected by the Governing Body of University College, Cork, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	4
Elected by the Governing Body of University College, Galway, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College	... ..	4
The Registrar	... ..	1
Members of Convocation elected by Convocation	... ..	8
Co-opted	... ..	4

3. *Ex-officio* Members of the Senate shall be Members so long as they hold qualifying office. Other Members shall hold office for five years. The successor in the case of a casual vacancy shall be appointed in like manner with his predecessor, and shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's term.

4. Retiring Members of the Senate are eligible for re-appointment.

5. Any Member of the Senate, not being an *ex-officio* Member, may resign his office by writing under his hand addressed to and sent to the Registrar.

6. Members of the Senate are eligible equally with other persons for appointment to paid office in the University or in a Constituent College.

## CHAPTER IX.

### NOMINATION, APPOINTMENT, AND ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE SENATE.

1. Not less than three months before the expiration of the period of office of the Senate, the Registrar shall give notice in writing to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant, to the Registrar or other proper officer of the several Governing Bodies of the three Constituent Colleges, and to the Clerk of Convocation, of the date at which the period of office of the Senate then in being shall expire.

#### (a) *Nomination by His Majesty.*

2. The notice to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant shall be accompanied by a copy of the Statutes of the University, and shall direct his attention to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes which affect His Majesty's nomination of Members of the Senate.

3. In case His Majesty's nomination of four Members of the Senate shall not have been received before the expiration of the said period of office, the Registrar shall furnish to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant a list of the names, addresses, and descriptions of the

Members of the new Senate who shall have been appointed or elected, and shall request him to procure His Majesty's pleasure to be taken as to the persons whom His Majesty shall be pleased to nominate to be Members of the Senate.

*(b) Election by the Governing Bodies of the Constituent Colleges.*

4. The election by the Governing Body of a Constituent College of the Members of the Senate which it is entitled to elect shall take place at a meeting of such Body hereinafter called "the Election Meeting," which shall be held not more than four weeks, nor less than two weeks, before the date at which the Senate then in being shall go out of office.

5. The Notice for such Meeting shall state that the Election is the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the Meeting. Six weeks' notice of the Meeting shall be given to the Members of the Governing Body.

6. Each person proposed for election shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of the Governing Body, and shall be given to the Secretary or other proper officer of the Constituent College four weeks before the Election Meeting. If the person so proposed to be elected is a Member of the Academic Council of the College, that fact shall be stated in the Nomination Paper.

7. The Nomination Paper shall state the address of the person nominated, and in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the Notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

8. The Secretary, or other proper officer of the Constituent College, so soon as he receives any such Nomination Paper, shall give notice in writing to the person nominated that unless, within seven days from the date of such notice, he shall, by notice in writing, sent to the Secretary or other proper officer, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated, and to be willing to act as a Member of the

Senate if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

9. If at any such election by a Governing Body the number of persons duly nominated shall not exceed the total number of persons which such Governing Body is entitled to elect, and if the number of such persons who are Members of the Academic Council of the College is not less than that prescribed by the Charter as the number of the Members of such Council which the Governing Body is bound to elect, then all the persons so nominated shall be deemed to have been duly elected, and at the Election Meeting shall be declared by the Chairman thereof to have been elected accordingly.

10. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated be greater than that which the Governing Body is entitled to elect, but if the number of the Members of the Academic Council who have been duly nominated is not more than that so prescribed as the number of the Members of that Council which the Governing Body is bound to elect, then the Members of that Council who have been so nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected, and at the Election Meeting shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected accordingly : but there shall be a poll in respect of the vacancies to which persons not being Members of the Academic Council are eligible.

11. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated shall be greater than that which the Governing Body is entitled to elect, and if the number of Members of the Academic Council who have been nominated is more than that prescribed as the number of Members of that Council which the Governing Body is bound to elect, then there shall be a poll in respect of all the vacancies to which the Governing Body is entitled to elect.

12. At the poll at an election by a Governing Body, the votes shall be given by unsigned voting papers by the Members of the Governing Body present at the Meeting at which the election is held.

13. In case there is an equality of votes for two or more persons nominated for a lesser number of vacancies at an election of Members of the Senate by a Governing Body, the election shall be determined by lot, drawn by the Chairman of the Meeting at the Meeting.

14. If at a Meeting of the Governing Body of a Constituent College, summoned for the election of Representatives on the Senate, there shall not be the prescribed quorum, the election shall nevertheless be proceeded with, and be as valid as if such quorum were present.

*(c) Election by Convocation.*

15. The election by Convocation of the Members of the Senate which it is entitled to elect, shall take place at a Meeting of such Body, hereinafter called "the Election Meeting," which shall be held not more than four weeks, nor less than two weeks, before the date at which the Senate then in being shall go out of office.

16. The Notice for such Meeting shall state that the Election is the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting. Six weeks' notice of the Meeting shall be given to the Members of Convocation.

17. Each person proposed for election shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of Convocation, and shall be given to the Clerk of Convocation four weeks before the Election Meeting.

18. The Nomination Paper shall state the address of the person nominated, and in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the Notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

19. The Clerk of Convocation, so soon as he receives any such nomination paper, shall give notice in writing to the person nominated that, unless within seven days from the date of such notice, he shall, by notice in writing sent to the Clerk of Convocation, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated and to be willing to act as a Member of the

Senate if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

20. If at any election by Convocation of Members of the Senate the number of persons duly nominated shall not exceed the number of persons whom Convocation is entitled to elect, then all the persons so nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected, and at the Election Meeting of Convocation shall be declared by the Chairman thereof to have been elected accordingly.

21. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated for election by Convocation be greater than that which Convocation is entitled to elect, the Clerk of Convocation shall prepare, and, not less than four weeks before the Election Meeting, shall send by post to each Member of Convocation a Voting Paper, containing in dictionary order the names of the persons so nominated.

22. For the purpose of an election by Convocation of Members of the Senate, Sections 9 to 17, inclusive, of Chapter V. shall apply as if the Election and the Election Meeting referred to in such sections were an Election and an Election Meeting for the Election of Members of the Senate.

23. At the Election Meeting the Chairman shall declare the number of persons whom Convocation is entitled to elect, and who have obtained the majority of lawful votes, to have been duly elected to be Members of the Senate. In case there shall be an equality of lawful votes, the election, as between the candidates having such equality of votes, shall be determined by lot, drawn by the Chairman at the Meeting, and he shall declare the persons whose election has been so determined, with any other persons who had obtained a greater number of votes, to be duly elected.

24. Convocation may by Regulations prescribe the respective hours at which the poll at the Meeting shall open and shall close : and, subject to the Statutes, may direct any other matter in relation to the holding of the election of Members of the Senate.

*(d) General.*

25. When any person shall have been declared to have been duly elected by a Governing Body or by Convocation to be a Member of the Senate, the Secretary or other proper officer of the College, or the Clerk of Convocation, as the case may be, shall forthwith make a Return thereof under his hand to the Registrar of the University, setting forth the name and address of the person elected.

26. In the event of any person being elected by more than one Elective Body, or of his being nominated by His Majesty and also elected by an Elective Body, the Registrar shall immediately send notice to him of his having been so elected, or of his having been so nominated and elected, requesting him to declare within one week in writing which Elective Body he will represent, or whether, notwithstanding his nomination by His Majesty and his also having been so elected, he will continue to represent the Elective Body by which he was elected. On making such declaration he shall be a representative on the future Senate of that Elective Body or a nominee of His Majesty, according to his choice; and thereupon a vacancy shall occur among the representatives of any other Body which shall have elected him, or among the Members of the Senate nominated by His Majesty, as the case may be. Any such vacancy shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

27. In the event of any person failing to make the Declaration mentioned in the preceding Section within the time therein specified, the Chancellor or other Chairman of the Senate shall determine the matter by lot, and a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur amongst the representatives of the other Elective Body or amongst the nominees of His Majesty as the case may be.

28. In the event of any Elective Body failing to elect within the prescribed time the full number of representatives which it is entitled to elect, the vacancies which shall not be filled shall be deemed to be casual vacancies.

29. After the expiration of the period of office of the outgoing Senate, a Meeting of the persons so elected and



of such persons as may have been nominated by His Majesty shall be summoned, for the earliest convenient day, of which not less than seven days' notice shall be given to each Member. At such meeting the Members present shall co-opt four additional Members. No other business shall be transacted at this Meeting.

(e) *Casual Vacancies.*

30. Whenever a casual vacancy shall occur in the first or any subsequent Senate among the nominees of His Majesty, the Registrar shall forthwith give notice, in writing, to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant, and shall request him to procure His Majesty's pleasure to be taken as to the person whom His Majesty shall be pleased to nominate to fill the vacancy.

31. Whenever in any Senate other than the first a casual vacancy shall occur amongst the elected members, the Registrar shall forthwith give notice, in writing, of the vacancy to the Elective Body among whose representatives the vacancy has occurred, and thereupon a Meeting of such Elective Body shall be convened for the purpose of electing a person to fill the vacancy. Such election shall be held in the mode hereinbefore prescribed, as if the election were an election upon the expiration of the period of office of a Senate.

32. Whenever a vacancy shall occur amongst the co-opted Members of the Senate, the Registrar, upon having notice thereof, shall, as soon as may be, give notice thereof to the Members of the Senate, and of the date of the Meeting at which the vacancy is to be filled.

33. Such Meeting shall be either an Ordinary Meeting of the Senate or a Special Meeting held for the purpose of the election, provided that in neither case shall the Meeting be held until the expiration of twenty-one days from the notice of the vacancy having been given by the Registrar to the Members.

(f) *Provision against Invalidity.*

34. The acts or proceedings of the Senate shall not be invalidated by any vacancy among its Members, or by any defect in the mode of appointment of any of its Members.

## CHAPTER X.

## THE POWERS OF THE SENATE.

1. The Senate shall be the Governing Body of the University, and subject to the provisions of the Act, of the Charter, and of the Statutes, shall exercise all the powers and discretions of the University, and shall regulate and determine all matters concerning the University.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Charter, the Senate shall have the following powers :

- (a) To make Statutes and Regulations for the University, subject to the following conditions :—
  - (i) No Statute or Regulation shall be altered so as to change the status, powers, or constitution of any of the Authorities of the University until such Authority shall have had an opportunity of pronouncing an opinion upon the proposed change.
  - (ii) Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies and the Faculties :
- (b) To establish Faculties in all such departments of knowledge as the University may from time to time be able to equip and maintain in such a manner as will encourage original research, promote scholarship, and spread learning throughout the land :
- (c) To grant and confer Degrees and other Academic Distinctions in accordance with the provisions of the Charter ;
- (d) To institute Professorships and Lectureships and any offices required by the University, and, subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Charter, to appoint and remove the holders of such offices ;

- (e) To appoint and remove the Presidents, Professors, and Lecturers of the Constituent Colleges, subject to the Irish Universities Act, 1908, and to the provisions of the Charter and the Charters of the Constituent Colleges ;
- (f) To institute and award Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, or other rewards ;
- (g) To accept from donors gifts of money, lands, or other property for the foundation of Professorships, Lectureships, Studentships, or Scholarships, or for the erection of buildings, or for the endowment of research, or for any other purpose or purposes connected with the University, upon such trusts and conditions, if any, as may be specified by the donors in regard to the foundation (including in the case of a Professorship or Lectureship any special provisions to have effect in lieu of the general provisions of the Charter as to the mode of appointment to or removal from such offices) :

PROVIDED always that nothing in such trusts or conditions is contrary to the provisions of the Act ;

- (h) To examine and inspect schools and other educational institutions and grant certificates of proficiency, and to provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being Members of the University as the University may determine ; and to co-operate, by means of joint boards or otherwise, with other universities and authorities for the conduct of matriculation examinations, for the examination and inspection of schools and other academic institutions, and for the extension of University teaching and influence in academic matters, and for such other purposes as the University may from time to time determine ;
- (i) To make contracts on behalf of the University in any manner authorised by law for the

making of contracts by or on behalf of Companies incorporated under the Companies Consolidation Act, 1908.

- (j) To do all such other Acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be authorised in relation to the University or the Constituent Colleges, or may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University ;
- (k) To direct by Regulations the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal.

## CHAPTER XI.

### MEETINGS AND PROCEDURE OF THE SENATE.

1. A stated Ordinary Meeting of the Senate, to be known as the Yearly Meeting, shall be held each year in such month as may be determined by Regulations of the Senate, and upon such day of that month as the Chancellor may appoint.

2. Further Ordinary Meetings of the Senate shall be convened at such times as may be fixed by Regulations, and at any other time by direction of the Chancellor, or upon a requisition addressed to the Chancellor and signed by not less than twelve Members of the Senate stating the objects for which the Meeting is to be called.

3. Twenty-one days' notice of every Ordinary Meeting shall be sent by the Registrar to each Member of the Senate.

4. Any member of the Senate intending to bring forward at a Meeting any business, or to propose at a Meeting any person for election to any office, shall give notice of such business, or of the name of the person so to be proposed, to the Registrar at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such Meeting ; and at least seven days' notice of all business to be brought forward, and of the name of any person to be proposed for election at any Meeting, shall be sent by the Registrar to every Member of the Senate.

5. No Meeting shall be competent to transact any business other than that of which due notice has been given, or business necessarily arising therefrom, except such business as may be brought forward by the Chancellor or by his leave, as being in his opinion of a merely formal character, or of urgent importance.

6. An Extraordinary Meeting of the Senate may be convened by the direction of the Chancellor in the case of any sudden emergency. The notice of any such Extraordinary Meeting shall be sent at least four days before the date of the Meeting, and shall state the business for which the Meeting is called and the emergency that renders it necessary. No other business shall be transacted at the Meeting.

7. Any Member of the Senate, or of any Committee thereof, may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand, directed to and sent to the Registrar.

8. Subject to the provisions of the Charter and the Statutes, the Senate may, from time to time, make Regulations for governing its proceedings, including the determination of a quorum.

## CHAPTER XII.

### COMMITTEES.

1. The Senate shall appoint from amongst its Members a Standing Committee and a Finance Committee, and may also appoint such other Committees for particular purposes as it thinks fit.

2. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar shall be *ex-officio* Members of all the Committees.

3. The Chancellor when presiding at a Meeting of a Committee shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote.

4. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Meeting of a Committee shall be presided over by such person as may be elected for the purpose from amongst the Members present, but such Chairman shall not have a casting vote.

5. Subject to such restrictions as may be imposed upon them by Regulations of the Senate, all Committees, except Advisory Committees, may make Regulations for governing their own procedure, including the determination of a quorum and the time and place of their Meetings.

6. Subject to any provision to the contrary in the Statutes, the Senate shall be entitled to fix the period of office of any Committee appointed by it, and on the expiration of such period to re-appoint the outgoing Committee, or to appoint a new Committee or Committees in place of the outgoing Committee.

### CHAPTER XIII.

#### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

1. The Standing Committee shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Presidents of the three Constituent Colleges, the Registrar, and not more than seven other Members of the Senate. It shall hold office for such period as shall have been prescribed by the Resolution appointing it.

2. Unless the Senate otherwise direct, any matter referred by it to a Committee shall, subject to any provision of the Statutes, stand referred to the Standing Committee.

### CHAPTER XIV.

#### THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

1. It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee :
  - (a) to present an Annual Report to the Senate upon the Finances of the University ;
  - (b) from time to time to make such inspection and examination of the University accounts, and such inquiries as to expenditure, as it shall deem advisable, and to procure such expert assistance in relation thereto as may be found necessary ;

- (c) to make provision that the Books of Account of the University shall be kept in the form which shall most nearly correspond with that in which the Treasury, under Section 7, sub-section 6, of the Act, may from time to time direct the Annual Accounts of the University to be prepared and submitted to the Controller and Auditor-General ;
- (d) to transact any financial business that may be committed to it by the Senate.

2. Subject to review by the Senate, the Finance Committee may invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied Income, in such Stocks, Funds, Fully-paid Shares or Securities, as the Senate shall from time to time think fit, whether authorised by the general law for the Investment of Trust Moneys or not, and whether within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland or not, or in the purchase of Freehold or Leasehold Hereditaments in the United Kingdom, including Rents ; with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.

3. It shall be lawful for the Senate, if it shall think fit, to permit any property which shall have been accepted or received by the University as a private endowment for any of the objects of the University to remain invested in the mode of investment in which such property shall be invested when it shall have been so accepted or received, although such mode of investment shall not come within the general description of modes of investment hereinbefore authorised.

PROVIDED that no endowment subject to the control of the University shall be retained invested in any stocks or shares not fully paid up, in respect of which there shall be any existing or contingent liability for calls or contribution.

4. Regulations shall prescribe the method in which payments out of the moneys of the University are to be made.

## CHAPTER XV.

## ADVISORY COMMITTEES.

1. The Senate may appoint Advisory Committees consisting either wholly or partly of persons not being Members of the Senate; and may delegate to any Advisory Committee so appointed such duties as it thinks fit, as regards financial, administrative, or other matters affecting the University, or any particular Faculty or department of the University, or the management or supervision of any buildings or other property of the University.

2. The Senate shall from time to time make Regulations prescribing the procedure of Advisory Committees.

## CHAPTER XVI.

## THE GENERAL BOARD OF STUDIES.

1. There shall be a General Board of Studies consisting of the following persons:—

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor, who shall be, in virtue of his office, Chairman of the Board;
- (b) The Presidents, of the Constituent Colleges;
- (c) One Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Dublin, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers in the College, in each of the following Faculties:—

Arts.

Philosophy and Sociology.

Celtic Studies.

Science.

Law.

Medicine.

Engineering and Architecture.

Commerce.



- (d) One member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Cork, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers in the College, in each of the following Faculties :—

Arts.  
Celtic Studies.  
Science.  
Law.  
Medicine.  
Engineering and Architecture.  
Commerce.

- (e) One Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Galway, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers in the College, in each of the following Faculties :—

Arts.  
Celtic Studies.  
Science.  
Law.  
Medicine.  
Engineering and Architecture.

- (f) At least three Extern Examiners, who shall be selected by the Senate.

2. The representatives of the Constituent Colleges enumerated above, shall be chosen as follows :—

- (a) The Academic Council of each College shall transmit to the Registrar the names of at least two persons from whom there shall be chosen by the Senate a representative, for each of the Faculties of the College ;
- (b) The Senate in making the selection from amongst these names shall exercise care that all the subjects of University instruction shall, so far as may be, receive due representation on the General Board of Studies.

3. In the event of any College in Ireland being recognised under Clause XIV. (1) of the Charter, the Governing Authority of such College shall be entitled to select from amongst its Recognised Teachers one or more representatives, as the Senate may determine, to be Members of the General Board of Studies.

4. All matters which come before the Senate in reference to University studies and the Courses for the various Examinations held by the University shall be referred to, and be reported on, by the General Board of Studies ; and such powers as the Senate deem fit in relation to University studies and the Courses for the various Examinations held by the University, may be delegated to the Board.

5. The Board shall hold office for three years.

6. At the termination of each period of three years the Board shall go out of Office, but its Members shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.

7. Nine Members present at a Meeting of the Board shall form a quorum ; and no business shall be transacted at any Meeting unless the requisite quorum be present.

8. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst such of the representatives of a Constituent College as must, under the provisions of the Charter, be Members of the Academic Council of the College shall be filled by election by the Members of the Academic Council of that College.

9. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst the representatives of a Recognised College shall be filled by the Governing Authority of the College by appointment from amongst the Recognised Teachers of that College.

10. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst the Extern Examiners shall be filled by appointment by the Senate from amongst the Extern Examiners.

11. Any person elected or appointed to a casual vacancy on the Board shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term for which the outgoing Member had been elected or appointed.

12. At the Meetings of the Board the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote.

13. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Members present shall elect a Chairman for the Meeting, but such Chairman shall not have a casting vote.

14. The Chief Clerk of the University shall attend the Meetings of the Board, and shall act as its Secretary.

15. Subject to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes and Regulations of the University, the Board may, from time to time, make Regulations for the government of its proceedings.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### THE FACULTIES.

1. There shall be within the University the Faculties following :—

1. Arts.
2. Philosophy and Sociology.
3. Celtic Studies.
4. Science.
5. Law.
6. Medicine.
7. Engineering and Architecture
8. Commerce.

2. Each Faculty shall consist of

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (b) the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed annually by the Members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the University in the subjects of the Faculty and
- (c) the Professors and the Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty.

3. The subjects shall be distributed amongst the various Faculties as follows :—

#### I. FACULTY OF ARTS.

Archæology.	Italian.
Art.	Latin.
Eastern Languages.	Logic.
Education.	Mathematics.
English.	Mathematical Physics.
Ethics.	Metaphysics.
French.	Music.
Geography.	Philology.
German.	Political Economy.
Greek.	Psychology.
History.	Spanish.
Irish.	

#### II. FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Education.	Metaphysics.
Ethics.	National Economics
History.	Political Economy.
History of Philosophy.	Psychology.
Logic.	Statistics.

#### III. FACULTY OF CELTIC STUDIES

Archæology.	Music.
Art.	Philology.
History.	Welsh and other Brythonic Languages.
Irish.	

#### IV. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Agriculture.	Experimental Physics
Agricultural Chemistry.	Geology.
Anatomy.	Mathematics.
Applied Chemistry.	Mathematical Physics.
Botany.	Physiology.
Chemistry.	Veterinary Hygiene.
Electrical Engineering.	Zoology.

## V. FACULTY OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.	Law of Public and Private Wrongs.
Jurisprudence.	Roman Law.
Law of Contracts	
Law of Real and Personal Property.	

## VI. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Anatomy.	Mental Diseases.
Botany.	Midwifery and Gynecology.
Chemistry.	Ophthalmology.
Dental Subjects.	Pathology.
Experimental Physics.	Physiology.
Hygiene.	Public Health.
Materia Medica.	Surgery.
Medical Jurisprudence.	Zoology.
Medicine.	

## VII. FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

Architecture.	Experimental Physics
Chemistry.	Geology.
Engineering.	Mathematics.
Electrical Engineering.	Mathematical Physics.

## VIII. FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Accountancy.	History.
Banking.	Italian.
Commerce.	Law.
English.	National Economics.
French.	Political Economy.
Geography.	Spanish.
German.	Statistics.

4. Each Faculty shall act as a Board of Studies for its own Department, reporting to the General Board of Studies and acting under its supervision.

5. Meetings of a Faculty shall be called by the Dean of the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

6. Subject to the provision of the Charter and to the Statutes and Regulations of the University, the Faculties, may, from time to time, make regulations governing their proceedings.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### CONVOCATION.

1. The Convocation of the University shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Members of the Senate, the Professors and Lecturers of the University, and all Registered Graduates who are enrolled as Members of Convocation.

2. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Members of the Senate and the Professors and Lecturers of the University, shall be *ex-officio* Members of Convocation, entitled, as such, to be Members of it only so long as they continue to hold the offices by virtue of which they are so entitled.

3. There shall be a Clerk of Convocation. After the expiration of the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act, he shall be appointed by the Senate. His salary shall be £100 a year.

4. A Roll of Convocation shall be kept in such manner as Convocation may direct. This Roll shall be conclusive evidence that any person whose name shall appear thereon at the time of his claiming to vote as a Member of Convocation, is so entitled to vote, and that any person whose name shall not then appear thereon is not so entitled.

5. The Roll shall be closed for one week before each Meeting of Convocation.

6. It shall be the duty of the Clerk to keep the Roll of Convocation to issue notices for all Meetings of Convocation when convened by proper authority, and

to perform such other duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by Convocation with the approval of the Senate.

7. A Graduate whose name has been removed by the Senate from the Register of Graduates shall thereupon cease to be a Member of Convocation, and upon notice thereof to the Clerk of Convocation he shall remove the name of such Graduate from the Roll of Convocation.

8. Each Graduate, upon making application in the prescribed form, and upon payment of a fee of five shillings, shall be entitled to be enrolled as a Member of Convocation.

9. There shall be furthermore payable by each Graduate, as a condition of his continuing membership of Convocation, either a composition fee of ten shillings or an annual fee of five shillings, until the total amount paid by him, including the fee paid by him at enrolment, shall have amounted to one pound, from which time he shall be free from all further payment.

10. The date at which the said annual fee of five shillings shall be payable in each year shall be fixed by regulation of Convocation made at its first Meeting ; and in default of its being so fixed, the date shall be fixed by the Senate.

11. Any Member of Convocation whose annual fee shall remain unpaid for six months after the date on which it became payable shall, on the expiration of that period of six months, cease to be a Member thereof, subject to the right of reinstatement on payment of such sum as with the sums theretofore paid by him shall amount to one pound.

12. The said fees shall be paid to the Registrar, who on receipt of the same, shall give to the Graduate paying the same a certificate of payment, and shall give notice thereof in writing to the Clerk of Convocation.

13. Such Graduates of the Royal University as shall be registered as Graduates of the National University of Ireland in pursuance of Section 13 of the Act, shall be entitled to enrolment as Members of Convocation, on the

same conditions as if their Degrees had been conferred by the National University of Ireland.

14. Such Graduates, if they were Members of Convocation of the Royal University, upon making application within twelve months from the dissolution of the Royal University, shall be entitled to enrolment without payment of any enrolment fee.

15. Such Members of Convocation of the Royal University as shall have already compounded for the payment of the annual fee payable by them as Members of Convocation of the Royal University, shall be held to have compounded for the annual fee otherwise payable by them as Members of Convocation of the National University of Ireland.

## CHAPTER XIX

### POWERS OF CONVOCATION.

1. Convocation shall have the following powers :—
  - (a) To elect a person to be Chancellor of the University in succession to the present or any subsequent Chancellor ;
  - (b) To elect its own Chairman, who shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, be entitled to preside at its Meetings ;
  - (c) To elect eight of its own Members as its representatives on the Senate, after the expiration of the period of office of the present Senate ;
  - (d) To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relative to the University, including any matters referred to it by the Senate ;
  - (e) To make from time to time regulations for the government of its proceedings, subject to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes and the Regulations of the University ;
  - (f) To make representations to the Senate on any matter affecting the University.



## CHAPTER XX.

## PROCEDURE OF CONVOCATION.

1. The election by Convocation of the Chancellor shall be in the manner and at the time prescribed in Chapter V. of this Statute.

2. The election by Convocation of representatives on the Senate shall be in the manner and at the time prescribed in Chapter IX. of this Statute.

3. The first Meeting of Convocation shall be held on a day to be fixed by the Chancellor, but shall not be later than six months from the dissolution of the Royal University.

4. At such first Meeting, Convocation shall elect a Chairman, who shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, be entitled to preside at its Meetings.

5. The Chairman of Convocation shall continue in office for such time as Convocation shall determine.

6. A Meeting of Convocation shall be held at least once in each year, at a date to be fixed by the Senate, and Meetings may be held at such other times as the Senate or the Chancellor shall appoint.

7. Subject to the provisions to the contrary in this Statute contained in reference to a Meeting for the election of a Chancellor, or of representatives of Convocation on the Senate, forty Members of Convocation shall form a quorum.

8. The Senate shall make provision by Regulations for the discharge of the duties of the Clerk of Convocation in case of a vacancy of the office, or in the absence or inability of the Clerk.

## CHAPTER XXI.

## PROFESSORS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND LECTURERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

1. The following persons, and no others, shall be deemed to be and shall be entitled to be styled Professors of the University or Lecturers of the University, as the case may be :—

(a) The holders of Professorships and Lectureships endowed out of the income of the University or of any Constituent College derived from public funds, including persons holding such offices by virtue of temporary appointment under Section fifteen of the Act, and the holders of such other Professorships and Lectureships as may be instituted by the University :

(b) The holders of any other Professorships and Lectureships the appointment to which is vested in the University :

(c) Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the holder of Professorships and Lectureships founded in connection with the University or in connection with any Constituent College the appointment to which is not vested in the University, if they have been recognised by the Senate of the University as Professors or Lecturers of the University :

PROVIDED that such recognition shall not be accorded unless the University is directly represented on the Body by whom the appointment is made or confirmed.

2. The Senate shall have power to contract with persons of eminence in any subject of study, not being Professors or Lecturers of the University, for special or occasional Courses of Lectures being given by them in the University or in any of the Colleges, in such subject for such remuneration, and upon such terms, as may seem fit.

## CHAPTER XXII.

### APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

#### (a) *Appointment by Commissioners.*

1. Until the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act shall have ceased, the Commissioners shall appoint the several Professors of the University and the several Lecturers of the University.

(b) *Appointment by the Senate.*

2. After the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act shall have ceased, the Senate shall appoint the several Professors and Lecturers of the University, including the University Professors and University Lecturers in the Constituent Colleges.

3. On the Vice-Chancellor being informed of the occurrence of a vacancy in any Professorship or Lectureship of a Constituent College to which the University is entitled to appoint, other than a vacancy caused by the expiration of seven years from the dissolution of the Royal University, he shall communicate with the President of the College, and through him shall ascertain from the Governing Body of the College whether, in its opinion, the vacancy should be filled, and, if so, whether any variation in the terms of the appointment is desired by the Governing Body.

4. All representations made by the Governing Body respecting the vacant Professorship or Lectureship shall be laid before the Senate. If the Governing Body is of opinion that the vacancy should not be filled, it shall make the Statute necessary for that purpose, and cause the same to be laid before the Houses of Parliament. If, on the other hand, the Governing Body is of opinion that the vacancy should be filled, notice of the vacancy shall be given by advertisement.

5. Upon the expiration of the time stated in the advertisement, the Registrar of the University shall forward the applications received by him to the President of the College in which the vacancy has occurred, and shall mention a day, which shall have been fixed by the Chancellor, before which it will be necessary for the Governing Body of the College to forward to the Senate its Report and recommendations.

6. If the number of candidates be more than three, the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to select not less than three candidates, and, if the Governing Body so desire, to place them in the order of

preference, indicating its reasons for that preference. The Senate shall make the appointment from amongst the candidates so selected.

7. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to procure the Report and recommendations of the Governing Body as soon as may be, and when they have been received, to place them before the Chancellor, who shall determine whether the election to the vacant position shall be at the next ordinary Meeting of the Senate, or at a Meeting of the Senate to be specially convened for the purpose of electing to the vacant position.

(c) *Appointments on Expiration of Temporary Appointments under section 15 of the Act.*

8. Three months before the expiration of the period of seven years from the dissolution of the Royal University, the Registrar of the University shall give notice by public advertisement in such newspapers as shall be prescribed, of the vacancies which are about to take place amongst the Professorships and Lectureships in the University and in the Constituent Colleges, and he shall invite candidates for such Professorships or Lectureships to send in their applications on or before a date (which shall not be less than two months before the expiration of the said period of seven years) to the Registrar of the University, or to the President of the Constituent College, according as the Professorship or Lectureship is endowed out of the income of the University, or out of that of the Constituent College.

9. Upon the expiration of the time stated in the advertisement, the Registrar shall forward the applications received by him in respect of the vacancies about to occur in each of the Constituent Colleges, to the Presidents of those Colleges respectively; and the same procedure shall be adopted, in respect of filling the vacancies in those Constituent Colleges, as is prescribed in respect to the filling of casual vacancies in a Constituent College by the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Sections of this Chapter.

PROVIDED that none of the foregoing provisions of this Chapter shall apply to the appointment to any teaching office founded by private benefaction, and accepted by the University or by any of the Constituent Colleges under their several Charters, in case other provisions for the appointment to such office have been specified by the donor of the endowment.

10. Every Professor of the University shall upon entering into office sign the following Declaration:—

I, *A.B.* do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare and engage that I will faithfully discharge the duties of Professor of ..... in the National University of Ireland, and that I will not in lecturing, teaching, examining, or in the performance of the other duties attached to my Chair, make any statement, or use any language that would be disrespectful to the religious opinions of any of my class.

11. Such Declaration shall be signed by the Professor either before the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or before the President of a Constituent College in which he may be appointed Professor.

12. Such Declaration shall be transmitted to and preserved as a Record by the Registrar.

13. The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council of any Constituent College, confer the title of Reader upon any Lecturer of the University

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### TENURE OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

1. Saving the rights of existing officers, every Professor and Lecturer appointed before the expiration of the period of seven years from the dissolution of the Royal University shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties hold office until the expiration of the said period of seven years.

2. Saving the rights of existing officers, every Professor appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years, except the Professor of Jurisprudence and Roman Law, the Professor of Constitutional Law and the Law of Public and Private Wrongs, and the Professor of the Law of Property and the Law of Contracts, in University College, Dublin, shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until he shall have attained the age of 65 years, and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years.

PROVIDED that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, and, if the Professor is attached to a Constituent College, is approved of by the Governing Body and by the President of such College.

3. The excepted Professors shall hold office for seven years.

## CHAPTER XXIV.

### THE DUTIES OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS

1. Every Professor and every Lecturer shall—

(a) in respect of the lectures to be given by him, conform to the Regulations applicable to his Chair.

(b) give to the Students attending his ordinary lectures assistance in their studies, by advice, by informal instruction, by occasional and periodical examination, and otherwise, as he may judge to be expedient. For receiving Students who may desire such assistance, such stated times shall be appointed during the period in which he lectures, as he shall think fit to assign.

2. Every Full-time Professor shall, so far as it is compatible with the other duties of his Chair, devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge.

3. A Professor or Lecturer in a Constituent College shall comply with the Statutes and Regulations of the Constituent College as well as with those of the University in respect to all matters relating to his duties.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## MATRICULATED STUDENTS.

1. Every person who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination, shall have paid to the University the prescribed Matriculation Fee, and shall have signed a Declaration to the University in the prescribed form to observe and obey its Statutes and Regulations, shall be a Matriculated Student of the University.

2. Regulations shall prescribe the place and time at which, and the manner in which, the Students of the Constituent Colleges and the other Students of the University shall sign the Declaration; and the mode of transmission to the Registrar of such of those Declarations as shall not have been signed in the University.

## CHAPTER XXVI.

## REGISTERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. There shall be a Register of Graduates, which shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain the name and address of each Graduate, the Degrees which have been conferred upon him, the dates on which they were so conferred, and such other particulars as shall be prescribed.

2. The Register shall be conclusive evidence of the right of every person whose name shall appear therein to the Degree therein stated to have been conferred upon him.

3. Regulations shall prescribe the manner in which the names, addresses, and other particulars to be inserted in such Register, shall be ascertained.

4. There shall also be such Registers of the Authorities of the University, of the Professors of the University, of the Lecturers of the University, and of other Members of the University, as shall be prescribed; and the same shall be kept in such manner and form, and shall contain such particulars, as shall be prescribed.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

## THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES.

1. The Constituent Colleges of the University are—

University College, Dublin.  
 University College, Cork.  
 University College, Galway.

2. After the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act shall have ceased, the Senate shall appoint the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges.

3. Whenever the office of President of a Constituent College becomes vacant, in the appointment to such vacancy by the Senate the following conditions shall be observed :—

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor shall request the Acting President or Deputy President of the College, or in case there shall not be any Acting President or Deputy President, then the Senior Professor of the College, to obtain and furnish to the Registrar the representations of the Governing Body of the College as to the filling of the vacancy ;
- (b) The Senate shall consider those representations ;
- (c) If the number of candidates be more than three, the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to select not less than three candidates, and if the Governing Body so desires, to place them in the order of preference, indicating their reasons for that preference. The Senate shall make the appointment from amongst the candidates so selected.

4. The appointment of a President of a Constituent College shall be made by the Senate at a Meeting thereof at which the representations of the Governing Body of the College in reference to the appointment shall be considered.



5. The appointment by the Senate of the Members of the Governing Bodies of the Constituent Colleges which the Senate is entitled to appoint shall be at the times and in the modes prescribed by the Statutes of the Constituent Colleges.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### OFFICERS AND CLERKS.

1. There shall be in the University a Registrar, a Chief Clerk, an Accountant Clerk, and two other Clerks.

2. The salary of the Registrar appointed by the Charter shall be £1,000 a year ; and that of his successors £500, rising by annual increments of £25 to £700 a year.

3. The salary of the Chief Clerk shall be £350 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £450 a year. If the present Second Clerk and Librarian of the Royal University be appointed to this office, he shall be, from the dissolution of the Royal University, entitled to commence at the salary of £400 a year.

4. The salary of the Accountant Clerk shall be £200 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £250 a year.

5. The salary of the Third Clerk shall commence at £150 a year, and rise by yearly increments of £10 to £200 a year, and the salary of the Fourth Clerk shall commence at £100, and rise by yearly increments of £10 to £150 a year. In the event of a Clerk of the Royal University being appointed to the Fourth Clerkship, he shall at once be put upon the maximum salary of £150 a year.

## CHAPTER XXIX.

### THE REGISTRAR.

1. The Registrar, in the manner and subject to such directions as may be prescribed, shall keep the Register of Graduates, and the other Registers of the University.

2. He shall use due care to preserve or otherwise provide for the safe custody of all such muniments, records, writings, and documents as may be entrusted to him ; and shall lodge in such Bark as shall be appointed by the Senate, or in such other custody as may be prescribed, all such muniments and securities of the University as may be directed by the Senate.

3. He shall be responsible for the publication, after each University Examination, in such manner as may be prescribed, of the lists of the successful candidates at such Examination.

4. After each Examination, he shall satisfy himself that all Statutes and Regulations relating to the admission to the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions proposed to be conferred upon Students have been observed by the Students upon whom it is proposed that such Degrees and Distinctions shall be conferred.

5. He shall prepare the Testimoniums for the Degrees, and the Diplomas and Certificates evidencing the other Academic Distinctions intended to be conferred ; and shall lay the same before the Chancellor for his consideration and signature ; and shall call the attention of the Chancellor to any irregularity which may exist in the title of any of the Students to receive the Degrees or other Academic Distinctions intended to be conferred upon them.

6. Upon the expiration of office of the Governing Body of a Constituent College, and also upon notice of a casual vacancy in any Governing Body to which the Senate is entitled to appoint, the Registrar shall do all necessary acts to have the vacancies to which the Senate shall be entitled to appoint duly filled by election, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes of the respective Constituent Colleges.

7. He shall have charge of the University Buildings, and he shall present to the Standing Committee an annual Report as to their condition, and as to any repairs, alterations, or additions that he shall be of opinion may be required.

8. He shall superintend and control the keeping of the Books of Account of the University, and he shall use due care that such Books shall be kept in the form in which the Treasury shall direct the Accounts mentioned in Section 7 of the Act to be prepared, or as near thereto as conveniently may be.

9. He shall, once in each year, present to the Finance Committee, for submission to the Senate, a statement of the Income and Expenditure of the University, in such form as is required by the Act; and also an Estimate of the Income and Expenditure for the coming year.

10. He shall pay into the Banking Account of the University, within one week from the receipt thereof, all moneys received on account of the University.

11. He shall check all Accounts payable by the University, and lay same before the Finance Committee, with his opinion thereon. He shall present for the signature of two Members of the Finance Committee cheques for all sums which he shall certify to be due on such Accounts, and shall countersign the same.

12. He shall supervise the Matriculation Examination at such Centres, if any, other than those in the Constituent or Recognised Colleges, as may be directed by the Senate.

13. He shall also, if so directed by the Senate, supervise any Examinations of the University subsequent to that for Matriculation which may be held in Centres in Dublin not being in a Constituent College or in a Recognised College.

14. He shall supervise the preparation and publication of the University Calendar.

15. He shall be responsible for the summoning of all Meetings of the Senate, and of its Committees, of the General Board of Studies and of its Committees, of the Faculties and of their Committees; and he shall be the Administrative Officer for the carrying out of any Resolutions adopted at such Meetings.

16. He shall conduct the correspondence of the University.

17. He shall have power from time to time to appoint such number of servants for the care of the University Buildings as the Senate may direct, and from time to time to dismiss the same.

18. He shall have power to suspend until the next meeting of the Standing Committee, any of the Clerks assigned to assist him in the performance of the duties of his office.

19. He shall perform all such other duties in relation to the University as may be prescribed by Regulations.

PROVIDED that during the continuance in office of the Registrar appointed by the Charter, no duty shall be so prescribed in respect of his office which is not similar or analogous to those of his existing office

## CHAPTER XXX.

### THE DUTIES OF THE CLERKS.

#### *(a) Duties of the Chief Clerk.*

1. The Chief Clerk shall be the confidential Clerk of the Senate, of the General Board of Studies, and of the Faculties, and he shall attend all Meetings of these bodies, and of their Committees, and shall record the attendance of Members at all such Meetings, and keep the minutes of the proceedings thereat.

2. He shall assist the Registrar in the discharge of his duties, and shall perform all such other duties in relation to the University as may be prescribed.

#### *(b) Duties of the other Clerks.*

3. The Accountant Clerk and the other Clerks shall, respectively, assist the Registrar in the performance of his duties, in such manner as shall be prescribed.

## CHAPTER XXXI.

## SUBJECTS OF STUDY.

The subjects which shall respectively be studied for the several Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University shall be prescribed by Regulations.

## CHAPTER XXXII.

## APPROVED COURSES OF STUDY.

1. Except as is provided in Section 5 of this Chapter, an Approved Course of Study shall mean a Course of Study in the subjects prescribed by the Senate for obtaining a Degree or other Academic Distinction, which Course has been approved for that purpose by the Senate by Regulations.

2. Save where otherwise provided by the Statutes, such an Approved Course of Study may be pursued by a Student—

(a) in the University ; or

(b) in a Constituent College ; or

(c) in a Recognized College, but to the extent only of the subjects in the Course in respect of which such College is recognized ; or

(d) partly in the University and partly in one or more of the Constituent or Recognized Colleges, or partly in one of the Constituent Colleges or Recognized Colleges and partly in another or others of them ; or

(e) in respect of such subjects of prescribed instruction as cannot conveniently be pursued in a College, or in respect of other special subjects, and in respect of Courses of Study for Post-graduate Students, in such other places as may be prescribed by Regulations.

3. Courses of Study which may be so approved may consist of any Courses of prescribed instruction, whether the same shall be—

(a) Courses of lectures ;

(b) Courses of catechetical instruction ;

(c) Courses of clinical instruction in hospitals or other like institutions ;

(d) Courses of practical work in laboratories, railway, manufacturing or other workshops, works, or offices, or in mines, or on the open ground ;

(e) courses of research in any University or College, Public Office, or other Record Office or muniment room, Library, Museum, or other place, or amongst ancient or other monuments, whether any such University or other place be in the United Kingdom or in any other country, provided the same shall be undertaken or carried on by the direction or under the supervision of the prescribed Professor or Lecturer.

4. The enumeration of the particulars in the foregoing section shall not abridge the generality of the expression " any Courses of Study."

#### 5. The Senate

(a) may accept the periods of study passed by Students of the University at other Universities as equivalent to such parts of Approved Courses of Study as the Senate may by Regulation determine ; and

(b) may accept particular Courses of Study in special subjects taken in other places by Students who are pursuing Courses of Study in the University or in a Constituent College, or in a Recognised College, as component parts of Approved Courses of Study, provided that the Senate is satisfied that the instruction given in such special subjects is adequate.

6. The Senate may withdraw such acceptance of any Course of study or any acceptance of a Course of Studies at any time.

7 A Constituent College may propose, for the approval of the Senate, Courses of Study for its own

students in the several subjects which under the University Regulations are studied in the College for the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University, and may from time to time propose modifications in such Courses ; but no such Course or modification thereof shall be adopted in the College until approved, or provisionally approved, by the Senate.

8. The Senate shall not finally approve any such Course of Studies or any modification thereof, unless it is satisfied that an academic training of adequate standard, breadth, and duration is thereby provided.

9. In case no special Course of Study for a Constituent College or for a Recognised College is approved by the Senate, Regulations of the Senate shall, so far as may be necessary, prescribe Courses of Study for the College.

10. The Senate may approve, upon such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, a Course of Study of a University type taken in a Recognised College as equivalent to such parts, or, if the Senate so determine, to the whole, of an Approved Course of Study taken at the University, in any subject in respect of which such College is recognized, and may withdraw or modify such approval at any time. Courses of Study so approved shall, so far as the approval extends, be deemed to be " Approved Courses of Study " within the meaning of this Statute.

11. The duration of approved periods of study when pursued at the University, or at any of the Constituent Colleges, shall be measured by the Terms of the University. The duration of a period of study when pursued elsewhere than in the University or in one of its Constituent or Recognised Colleges shall be prescribed by the Senate, but no such period shall be less than the average length of a Term of the University.

12. No Student shall be entitled to avail himself of Courses of Study as part of his qualification for a Degree unless during the continuance of the same he shall retain his name on the books of the University as a Student pursuing such Courses of Study.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

## THE TERMS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

There shall be three Terms in each year, called respectively the Michaelmas Term, the Hilary Term, and the Trinity Term. The commencement and termination of the Terms shall be fixed by Regulations.

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

## EXAMINATION CENTRES.

1. The Examinations of the University shall be held at such places, to be known as "Examination Centres," as the Senate may by Regulations prescribe.

2. Such Centres may be prescribed to be held in all or any of the following places :

(a) The University ;

(b) Any Constituent College ;

(c) Any Recognised College ; or

(d) Any other place which the Senate may deem fit and convenient for the purpose.

3. It shall not be necessary that the Examinations at every Examination Centre shall extend to all the subjects of study prescribed by the University.

4. An Examination Centre shall be constituted within each Constituent College which the Senate shall have determined to be in a position adequately to provide, at its own charge, the proper buildings, furniture, and other means necessary for the Examination.

5. If a Centre is constituted in a Recognised College, the Examinations at that College shall not necessarily be confined to the Examination of the Students of the College, if there is sufficient room therein for the examination of other Students.



## 6. Regulations shall prescribe

- (a) the time at which, and the manner in which, Students shall give notice of their intention to present themselves for Examination ;
- (b) the time and manner in which Students shall specify the subjects of study in which, and the place at which, they intend to present themselves for Examination.

## CHAPTER XXXV.

### THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

1. The University may by Regulations recognise the Matriculation Examination or any other examination of any University in Ireland or elsewhere, or any examination of any public Educational Authority in His Majesty's dominions, as exempting from the Matriculation Examination, or from any defined part of it, Students who shall have already passed such recognised Examination.

2. A Student so exempted shall, on payment of the prescribed fee, be deemed, for the purpose of this Statute, to have passed the Matriculation Examination, or the part of it from which he shall have been exempted.

3. There shall be a common Matriculation Examination for the Students desiring to enter the University, who shall not have been exempted under the foregoing Sections.

4. The subjects of study for the Matriculation Examination, the conditions for passing it, and its other details, shall be proposed by the General Board of Studies, shall be submitted to the Academic Council of each Constituent College, and shall be prescribed by the Senate by Regulations made after consideration of the Report of the General Board of Studies, and the objections, if any, of the Academic Council of any Constituent College.

5. The Examination Papers set in any subject for the Matriculation Examination shall be submitted to the approval of the Teachers of that subject in each of the Constituent Colleges, and shall be subject to the approval of the Teachers in that subject in at least two of the Constituent Colleges.

6. The Matriculation Examination shall be conducted by such of the University Professors and University Lecturers in the Constituent Colleges as may be selected by the Senate for this purpose. Assistant Examiners, so far as may be required for this Examination, and Superintendents, shall be appointed by the Standing Committee.

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

### EXAMINATIONS SUBSEQUENT TO MATRICULATION.

1. At least one independent and Extern Examiner shall be appointed by the Senate in each subject or group of subjects of study for the Examination of Candidates, either for Degrees, or for University Studentships, Scholarships, or other Prizes.

2. All such Examinations shall be conducted by Professors of the University and Extern Examiners, with such Lecturers of the University and Recognised Teachers as the Senate may, from time to time, appoint.

3. The Examinations for Degrees in Constituent Colleges shall be conducted by such Professors and Lecturers of the College as the Senate shall appoint, in association with Extern Examiners.

4. The Examinations for Academic Distinctions other than Degrees shall be held at such places and under such conditions as the Senate may prescribe. They may be the same Examinations, or some of the same Examinations, as shall be prescribed in reference to qualifications for Degrees.

5. The Senate shall determine by Regulations the Examinations passed by Students of this University at other Universities which shall be accepted as equivalent to particular Examinations in this University.

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

### THE CONDUCT OF THE EXAMINATIONS.

1. In a Constituent College which has obtained permission to hold the University Examinations for Degrees within the College, the Examination shall be conducted under the following conditions :—

- (a) The Examiners in each subject, including the Extern Examiners, shall confer with one another by letter or otherwise as to the Papers which are to be set for the Examination. Each Examiner shall read all the answers, and shall independently estimate the value of the papers. At a subsequent Conference, the Examiners shall jointly decide as to the marks which shall be awarded to each paper.
- (b) In any case in which there is an oral or practical Examination, or both, the Examiners in each subject, including the Extern Examiners, shall examine every candidate in that subject, and shall jointly estimate the mark that is to be awarded for such part of the Examination.
- (c) After each Examination, the Examiners, including the Extern Examiners, who have examined in the various subjects in which Examinations shall have been held at that Examination Centre shall meet together. The Chairman of such Meeting shall be the President of the College, or his Deputy.
- (d) The Supervisor of Examinations at the Centre shall be present, and shall act as Secretary of the Meeting.

- (e) At such Meeting a table of results shall be drawn up which shall contain the marks assigned to each Candidate,
- (f) In case there shall be any difference of opinion among the Examiners which, after consultation between them, shall not be solved at the Meeting, such difference shall be stated at the foot of the table of results.
- (g) This table of results shall be attested by the signatures of the Chairman, of the Supervisor, and of all the Examiners, and shall be forwarded by the Supervisor to the Registrar of the University.
- (h) Any difference of opinion amongst the Examiners which shall have been stated upon the table of results shall be reported by the Standing Committee, with their opinion thereon, to the Senate, and shall be determined by the Senate, whose decision shall be final.

2. In any Recognised College the foregoing provisions of this Chapter will apply, with the following exception :—

The Dean or other Superior Officer of such College shall be the Chairman of the Meeting of the Examiners.

3. In the event of an Examination being held in Dublin elsewhere than in a Constituent or Recognised College, the provisions of Section I of this Chapter shall apply, with the following exception :—

The Registrar of the University, or his Deputy, shall act as Supervisor of the Examinations ; and the Registrar, if present, shall act as President at the meeting of Examiners ; and in the absence of the Registrar, the Examiners present shall elect the Chairman.

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

## DUTY OF EQUALISING STANDARDS OF KNOWLEDGE.

Due care and diligence shall be used by the Examiners, the Faculties, the General Board of Studies, and the Senate, in the exercise of their respective duties under the Charter and the Statutes, to equalise, as far as may be possible, the standards of knowledge and attainments implied in the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions conferred upon Candidates who have pursued Approved Courses of Study at the University, or at a Constituent College, or at a Recognised College, and upon other Students, so far as Degrees or other Academic Distinctions may be conferred upon other Students.

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

## THE EXAMINERS.

1. Examiners, including Extern Examiners, shall be appointed by the Senate annually. Each appointment of an Extern Examiner shall be made after the Senate shall have received from the General Board of Studies a Report based upon recommendations obtained by the Board from the University Professors and University Lecturers in the subject, or group of subjects, in which the Examiner is to be appointed.

2. The same Extern Examiner shall examine at all the Examination Centres at the same Examination.

3. An Extern Examiner who has held office for three years shall not be eligible for re-appointment, until after such interval, being not less than one year, as the Senate may by Regulations prescribe.

4. Extern Examiners shall be paid such remuneration as may be prescribed by Regulations.

5. A University Professor or University Lecturer, who, at the time of the coming into operation of the Act, was a Professor or Lecturer in the Queen's College, Cork, or in the Queen's College, Galway, shall not be bound

by virtue of his office as a Professor or Lecturer of the University, to examine Students other than those of the Constituent College in which he shall be a University Professor or a University Lecturer.

6. If the Senate, with the consent of a Constituent College, shall think fit to direct Students of the University other than those of such Constituent College, to be examined in that Constituent College, the Senate shall have power to agree with any of the University Professors or University Lecturers in the College who come within the description of Professors or Lecturers in the preceding Section, to examine such other Students, for such remuneration and on such terms, as may be agreed upon ; and in default of such agreement, or so far as no such agreement shall extend, to make such other provisions as it may think fit for the Examination of such other Students in such Constituent College, in all or any of the subjects of Examination.

7. It shall be the duty of a University Professor or University Lecturer whose Professorship or Lectureship is endowed out of the income of a Constituent College, not being a Professor or Lecturer mentioned in Section 5 of this Chapter, to examine in the Constituent College of which he is a Professor or Lecturer all Students who under the prescribed Regulations are entitled to be examined at any Centre which may be constituted in the College, although some of such Students may not be Students of the College. During the period of five years from the dissolution of the Royal University, and during that period only, such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University for the Examination of such of those Students as are not members of the College such reasonable sum as the Senate may determine. In determining such sum the Senate shall have regard to the number of the Students examined who are not Students of the College, and shall not have regard to the amount of the remuneration fixed by the Royal University for their Examiners.

8. A Professor or Lecturer who held office in a Constituent College on the 30th day of September, 1908,

and who exercises the power of election conferred upon him by Statute A. of that College by electing to receive the salary which he theretofore enjoyed in the College instead of that provided for him by that Statute, shall be paid by the University such sum as the Senate shall appoint for examining at the University Examinations the Student Members of the Constituent College of which he is a Professor or Lecturer.

## CHAPTER XL.

### SUPERVISORS OF EXAMINATIONS.

1. The Senate shall appoint a Supervisor of Examinations at each Examination Centre. Such Supervisor shall be responsible to the University

- (a) for the conduct of all Examinations held in that Examination Centre ;
- (b) for the custody and secrecy of the Examination Papers, and
- (c) for the transmission of the results of the Examinations to the Registrar.

2. Regulations shall prescribe the duties of the Supervisor at the Examinations, including his remuneration and the manner in which he shall deal with Candidates charged with irregularities.

## CHAPTER XLI.

### DEGREES.

1. The University may confer the following Degrees upon Students who, under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, have completed Approved Courses of Study of the prescribed duration and have passed the prescribed Examinations of the University, and fulfilled all the prescribed conditions.

## A.—IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS;

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).  
 Bachelor of Music (B.MUS.).  
 Master of Arts (M.A.).  
 Doctor of Literature (D.LITT.).  
 Doctor of Music (D.MUS.).

## B.—IN THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Doctor of Philosophy (D.PHIL.).

## C.—IN THE FACULTY OF CELTIC STUDIES.

Master of Celtic Studies (M.LITT.CELT.).  
 Doctor of Celtic Studies (D.LITT.CELT.).

## D.—IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Bachelor of Science (B.SC.).  
 Bachelor of Agricultural Science (B.AGR.SC.).  
 Master of Science (M.SC.).  
 Master of Agricultural Science (M.AGR.SC.).  
 Doctor of Science (D.SC.).

## E.—IN THE FACULTY OF LAW;

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).  
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

## F.—IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor of Surgery  
 (B.CH.), Bachelor of Obstetrics (B.A.O.).  
 Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.SC.,  
 PUBLIC HEALTH)  
 Master of Surgery (M.CH.).  
 Master of Obstetrics (M.A.O.).  
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.).  
 Doctor of Science, Public Health (D.SC., PUBLIC  
 HEALTH).  
 Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S.).  
 Master of Dental Surgery (M.D.S.).



## G.—IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

Bachelor of Engineering (B.E.).

Bachelor of Architecture (B.ARCH.).

Master of Engineering (M.E.).

Master of Architecture (M.ARCH.).

## H.—IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.COMM.).

Master of Commerce (M.COMM.).

## CHAPTER XLII.

GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR  
PRIMARY DEGREES.

1. The following Degrees shall be known as Primary Degrees :—

Bachelor of Arts ; Bachelor of Music ; Bachelor of Science ; Bachelor of Agricultural Science ; Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Obstetrics ; Bachelor of Dental Surgery ; Bachelor of Engineering ; Bachelor of Architecture ; Bachelor of Commerce.

2. A Student shall not be admitted to receive any Primary Degree unless he shall have pursued, after Matriculation, an Approved Course of Study for at least nine Terms in the subjects prescribed to be studied for such Degree, and shall have passed at least two University Examinations in those subjects, viz., the First University Examination and the Degree Examination.

3. A Student shall be deemed to have pursued such an Approved Course of Study in the prescribed subjects who shall have kept at least nine Terms, not necessarily consecutive, by attendance at the prescribed Courses of instruction in such subjects.

4. Regulations shall also prescribe the number of lectures or of other occasions of instruction of which each Course shall consist, the period of time over which the Course shall extend, and the minimum attendance which shall be deemed to be attendance at the Course.

5. In case any special Course of Lectures is given in the University or in a Constituent College by the President of a Constituent College or by arrangement with the Senate, by a person not being a Professor or Lecturer of the University, the Senate may direct that attendance by Students, or by a particular class of Students, on such Course shall be substituted for attendance by them during the same Term at some other Course or Courses of Lectures either in the University or in one or more of the Colleges.

6. The Senate shall have power by special Resolution to allow one Term or two Terms, but not more than two Terms, of the prescribed number of nine, to be counted as kept by a Candidate for a Primary Degree in Arts although he may not have attended the whole or any portion of the prescribed Course of Study during such Term or Terms ; provided that the cause of absence be considered sufficiently grave by the Senate, and be stated in the Resolution. The Terms so allowed shall be deemed to have been kept within the meaning of this Statute.

7. The Senate shall have power to make such Regulations as it may deem fit for admitting Undergraduate Students who have kept Terms at another University, and for counting the Terms so kept instead of Terms kept in this University.

PROVIDED that the first-mentioned University has been approved for the purpose by the Senate ; that the whole time of attendance at lectures or other Courses of instruction is in every case not less than that which is required by the Statutes for obtaining a Degree ; and

PROVIDED also that not less than three Terms have been kept in this University in addition to any which he may be allowed under Section 6 of this Chapter.

8 A Student shall not be admitted to receive the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture unless he

(a) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study of not less than nine Terms ;

(b) shall also for a period of not less than two years have been engaged in practical Architectural work, making in all a period of five years from the date of his Matriculation ; and

(c) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

9. A Student shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery unless a period of not less than four years shall have elapsed from the date of his Matriculation, during which period he shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study of not less than nine Terms.

10. The Degrees of M.B., B.Ch., and B.A.O. shall be conferred only at the same time and after the same Course of Study. A Student shall not be admitted to the final Examination for these Degrees unless he has

(a) completed the prescribed Course of Study in the Faculty of Medicine, extending over a period of not less than five academic years from the date of his Registration as a Student of Medicine by the General Medical Council ,

(b) passed the Examinations prescribed ; and

(c) attained the age of 21 years.

11. The Senate shall not confer the Degrees of M.B., B.Ch. and B.A.O. upon any person who has not attended at the University or at one or more of its Constituent Colleges during three years at least the Courses of Study prescribed for such Degrees. The Senate may accept for not more than two years of the required five, Courses of Study pursued in any other University or School of Medicine recognized for this purpose by the Senate.

## CHAPTER XLIII.

GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR  
HIGHER DEGREES.*(a) The Degrees of LL.B., and B.Sc., Public Health.*

1. A candidate shall not be admitted to receive the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), unless he

(a) shall have received the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at least two years previously.

(b) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study in the Faculty of Law of not less than nine Terms, of which six at least shall be subsequent to his passing the Examination for the Degree of B.A. ; and

(c) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

2. A candidate shall not be admitted to receive the Degree of Bachelor of Science, Public Health, unless he

(a) shall have received the Degrees of M.B., B.Ch., and B.A.O., at least one year previously ;

(b) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study in the Faculty of Medicine ; and

(c) shall have passed the prescribed Examination.

*(b) The Degree of Master.*

3. A Candidate who shall have obtained the Degree of Bachelor in any Faculty in which the Degree of Master is granted by the University other than the Faculties of Arts, of Celtic Studies, and of Science, shall be eligible to receive the Degree of Master in that Faculty, after the expiration of the time in the next section mentioned from his primary Degree. Provided that to the satisfaction of the General Board of Studies he shall have

(a) passed the Examinations prescribed for the Degree ; and either

(b) written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation ; or

(c) complied with such conditions, and performed such other exercises as may be prescribed for the purpose of qualifying for the Degree.

4. A Candidate shall not be eligible to obtain any of the Degrees hereinafter mentioned until not less than the respective periods hereinafter specified shall have elapsed from the time of conferring on the Candidate the Primary Degree in the same Faculty, that is to say :—

Master of Engineering, three years after Bachelor of Engineering.

Master of Architecture, three years after Bachelor of Architecture.

Master of Surgery, three years after Bachelor of Surgery.

Master of Obstetrics, three years after Bachelor of Obstetrics.

Master of Dental Surgery, three years after Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

Master of Agricultural Science, three years after Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

Master of Commerce, three years after Bachelor of Commerce.

PROVIDED that the Degree of Master of Surgery or Master of Obstetrics may be obtained in two years by a Graduate in Medicine or Surgery who is also a Graduate in Arts or in Science.

5. The following Students shall be eligible to receive the Degree of Master of Arts :—

I. Bachelors of Arts of at least one year's standing, who, after graduation,

(a) shall have pursued for one year an approved Post-Graduate Course in Arts ;

(b) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation, based upon the work done or study pursued by him during the year ;

(c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed to that end.

II. Bachelors of Arts of at least two years' standing who, after graduation,

(a) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation ;

(b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree ; and

(c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed to that end.

6. The following Students shall be eligible to receive the Degree of Master of Celtic Studies :—

I. Bachelors of Arts of at least one year's standing who, after graduation,

(a) shall have pursued for one year a prescribed Post-Graduate Course in Celtic Studies ;

(b) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation based upon the work done or the study pursued by him during the year ; and

(c) shall have performed such other exercise as may be prescribed to that end.

II. Bachelors of Arts of at least two years' standing, who, after graduation,

(a) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation ;

(b) shall have passed a special examination for the Degree ; and

(c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed for that end.

7. The following Students shall be eligible to receive the Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.) :—

I. Bachelors of Science of at least one year's standing, who, after graduation,

(a) shall have pursued for one year in the Faculty of Science an approved Post-Graduate Course of Study ;

(b) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation on the work done or study pursued during the year ; and

(c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed to that end.

II. Bachelors of Science of at least two years' standing, who, after graduation,

(a) shall have written and presented a satisfactory Dissertation (the subject of which shall have been approved by the Dean of the Faculty concerned and by the Board of Studies) ;

(b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree ; and

(c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed to that end.

(c) *The Degree of Doctor.*

8. A candidate shall not be eligible to obtain any of the Degrees hereinafter mentioned until not less than the respective periods hereinafter specified shall have elapsed from the time of conferring the Primary Degree mentioned, that is to say :—

Doctor of Literature, five years after Bachelor of Arts.

Doctor of Philosophy, five years after Bachelor of Arts.

Doctor of Celtic Studies, five years after Bachelor of Arts.

Doctor of Science, five years after Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts.

Doctor of Laws, five years after Bachelor of Laws.

Doctor of Medicine, three years after Bachelor of Medicine.

Doctor of Science, Public Health, three years after Bachelor of Science, Public Health.

Doctor of Music, five years after Bachelor of Music.

PROVIDED that the Degree of Doctor of Medicine may be obtained in two years by a Graduate in Medicine and Surgery who is also a Graduate in Arts or in Science.

9. In the Faculties of Arts, Celtic Studies, Philosophy, Science, Law, and Music, the Degree of Doctor shall be given only on original work, which shall be supplemented by an Examination, unless, in the judgment of the General Board of Studies, acting on the advice of Examiners appointed by the General Board of Studies, who may or may not be Members of the Faculty concerned, the Examination, in view of the excellence of the original work submitted by the candidate, may be wholly or in part dispensed with.

10. The work to be submitted by a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature, of Celtic Studies, of Philosophy, or of Science, must be a published work, which either shows original thought, or embodies such results of personal research as to be in the judgment of the Examiners worthy of recognition by the University as adding to the sum of existing knowledge of the subject treated.

11. The work to be submitted by a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws must be a contribution to the advancement of the study of Law or of the Science of Law, which in the judgment of the Examiners is worthy of recognition by such Degree.



12. The Degree of Doctor of Medicine, or Doctor of Science, Public Health, may be conferred either

- (a) after Examination ; or
- (b) on the submission of published work embodying the results of personal observations or original research, which, in the judgment of the Examiners of the Medical Faculty, appointed by the General Board of Studies, shall be considered satisfactory as a qualification for the Degree.

13. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Music must submit an original Composition, of a form and structure to be prescribed by Regulations. If the work submitted by the Candidate is approved by the Examiners, he will be admitted to an Examination in which he must answer in subjects to be prescribed by Regulations. There shall be in addition, a Practical Examination at which the Candidate will be required to perform certain prescribed pieces, and also to perform at sight, on certain prescribed instruments.

14. Degrees may also be granted—

- (a) to persons who hold offices in the University or in the Constituent Colleges, as Professors, Lecturers or otherwise ;
- (b) to Graduates of other Universities whom the University may decide to admit to Degrees of equal or similar rank in the University ;
- (c) to Students who shall have carried on independent research in the University or in a Constituent College ;
- (d) to approved persons who shall be selected for Honorary Degrees.

15. " Year " in relation to a Candidate for a Degree, shall be the period of twelve calendar months from the

date of his Matriculation or of his previous Degree, as the case may be.

PROVIDED that in the case of a Student matriculating in the month of October, who shall keep nine consecutive Terms, the year in which he shall have kept his ninth Term shall, for the purpose of enabling such Student to obtain a Degree, be deemed to terminate in the month of July in the then current year.

## CHAPTER XLIV.

### MODE OF CONFERRING DEGREES.

1. Degrees shall be conferred by the Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Vice-Chancellor, or one of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

2. In case any Constituent College obtains permission to hold the University Examinations for Degrees within the College, the Degrees obtained by Students of that College shall, if the College so desires, be conferred in the city or town in which the College is situated, either in the College or in some suitable hall approved by the Governing Body.

3. Regulations shall lay down the procedure to be followed in the conferring of Degrees.

## CHAPTER XLV.

### ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS OTHER THAN DEGREES.

1. The following Academic Distinctions, other than Degrees, may be conferred by the University.

2. Diplomas in the Faculty of Arts may be granted to Matriculated Students of the University who, although they may not have pursued Approved Courses of Study, shall have passed the prescribed Examinations in groups of not less than four of the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Arts.

3. Diplomas may also be granted in the following subjects :—

Public Health, Celtic Studies, Commerce, Journalism, Agriculture, Music, Applied Science, Education, Architecture, Veterinary Hygiene, to Matriculated Students of the University who shall have completed Courses of Study approved for the purpose, and shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

PROVIDED that the Diploma in Public Health shall not be granted except to a registered medical practitioner.

4. A Diploma in Applied Science shall state the branch of Applied Science in which it has been conferred.

5. In the Faculty of Commerce, Certificates may be granted to persons who have pursued, in a Constituent or Recognised College, or elsewhere, Courses of Study prescribed for that purpose, and have passed a prescribed Examination in at least four of the subjects assigned to that Faculty, of which subjects one at least shall be a language other than English.

6. Certificates in Music may be granted to persons who have pursued, in a Constituent or Recognised College, or elsewhere, Courses of Study prescribed for that purpose, and have passed a prescribed examination.

7. The Diploma or Certificate which shall attest the conferring by the University of an Academic Distinction other than a Degree shall be in such form, and shall be issued in such manner, as the Senate shall prescribe by Regulations.

## CHAPTER XLVI.

### STUDENTSHIPS.

1. There shall be offered each year for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than three years' standing, three Travelling Studentships, each of which shall be tenable for three years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds.

2. No Studentship shall be awarded unless in the judgment of the Examiners sufficient merit has been shown.

3. Each of the Studentships shall be held upon the condition that the Student shall during each year of his tenure thereof apply himself to research in the subject in which he obtained his Studentship, or in some cognate line of research approved of by the General Board of Studies. Such research shall be pursued outside Ireland in such places as the Senate shall direct, and under the direction of a Professor of a University, or of some other person selected by the Student himself and approved of by the Senate, or by such authority as the Senate shall direct.

4. The continuance of the Studentship for a second or a third year shall be contingent upon the receipt of a detailed report from the Student on the work upon which he has been employed, together with a Certificate of a satisfactory kind from the University Professor or other person under whose direction he has been working ; nor shall the Studentship be continued for a second or third year unless such report shall be satisfactory to the Senate.

5. A Student who has once been awarded a Studentship shall not be eligible to obtain, or to compete for a second Studentship.

6. The Studentships shall be awarded for proficiency in subjects of secular education, and not in respect of any subject of religious instruction.

7. If a Studentship be awarded to a Student holding a Scholarship or other continuing Prize in the University, in any of its Constituent or Recognised Colleges, or in any other University, or in any College attached to a University, or in any College or other institution endowed with public money, the value, at the time of obtaining his Studentship, of such previous Scholarship or Prize, shall be deducted from the sum which he would otherwise

have been entitled to receive by reason of such Studentship, unless the Student shall forthwith, upon notice to him of the award of the Studentship to him, relinquish and abandon such previous Scholarship or Prize.

## CHAPTER XLVII.

### RECOGNISED COLLEGES.

1. The Senate may recognise a College in Ireland which fulfils the conditions mentioned in this Section, as a College in which Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing therein Approved Courses of Study of a University type, under teachers recognised by the Senate for the purpose, may be given the benefit of any privileges of Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a Course of Study at the University, or at any of its Constituent Colleges, including the right of obtaining University Degrees :

#### PROVIDED—

- (a) That as prescribed by the Act, Section 2, subsection 4, the College does not prepare students for Intermediate or other School Examinations, and does not give education of an Intermediate or Secondary kind ;
- (b) That the Senate is satisfied, in manner provided in this Chapter, as to the general character and financial position of the College as a whole, the adequacy in numbers and qualifications of its teaching staff, the University standard of its teaching, the adequate provision of Laboratories and other appliances necessary for giving instruction in the subjects in respect of which recognition is contemplated, the conditions as to age and attainments on which Students are admitted to it, the number of its Students proceeding or likely to proceed to a University Degree, and the relations of the College to any other University ;

(c) That the College shall not be recognised

- (a) if it be situate in Munster (elsewhere than in the County of Clare), without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Cork ;
- (b) if it be situate in Connaught or in the County of Clare, without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Galway ;
- (c) if it be situate elsewhere in Ireland, without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Dublin.

2. An application to the Senate to declare a College to be recognised as aforesaid shall be made in writing, and shall be signed by its Principal or Head.

3. Every such application shall set forth the following particulars regarding the College for which recognition is sought :—

- (a) The general character of the College.
- (b) The subjects in which instruction is given in it, and in respect of which recognition is sought.
- (c) Whether it prepares Students for Intermediate or other School Examinations, or gives education of an Intermediate or Secondary character.
- (d) The number and names of the members of the teaching staff of the College with their University Degrees or other qualifications.
- (e) Its financial position, including the emoluments of the members of its Teaching Staff, and of the fees charged to its Students.
- (f) The usual age at which its Students are admitted and the conditions as to attainments required for their admission.
- (g) The number of its Students proceeding, or likely to proceed, to a Degree of the University.

(*h*) Its relation to any other University, including the number of its Students proceeding, or likely to proceed, to a Degree in any other University.

(*i*) The names, emoluments, and tenure of office of those members of its Teaching Staff whom it desires to have declared Recognised Teachers, and a statement of the duration and scope of the Courses of instruction given by them, and any other evidence required by the Senate, to show the University standard of such instruction.

(*j*) The provision of appliances necessary for teaching in the subjects in respect of which it seeks recognition including the provision of Laboratories, if required.

(*k*) Whether the College has already either wholly or partially prepared Students for any University Degree specifying the subjects in which they have been so prepared, and the approximate number of such Students.

4. The application shall be referred by the Senate to the Governing Body of University College, Cork, if the College making the application be situate in Munster (elsewhere than in the County of Clare); to the Governing Body of University College, Galway, if the College be situate in Connaught or in the County of Clare; to the Governing Body of University College, Dublin, if the College be situate elsewhere in Ireland.

5. The Governing Body of the University College to which the application has been so referred shall report thereon to the Senate, and should the Governing Body consent to the recognition sought being granted in whole or in part, the application, together with the report received from the Governing Body of the University College, shall be laid by the Registrar before the General Board of Studies, and the Board, as soon as may be, shall make a report thereon. Before making such report the Board may obtain a report from the Faculty or Faculties concerned.

6. The Senate shall also be entitled, if it shall deem it necessary to depute such person or persons as it may select to make an inspection of the College on behalf of which the application has been made, and to obtain from such person or persons a report giving the result of the inspection

7. The Senate shall consider the report of the General Board of Studies, the report of the Inspector or Inspectors, if any inspection shall have been ordered, the general character and financial position of the College as a whole, the adequacy in numbers and qualifications of its Teaching Staff, the University standard of the teaching, the adequate provision of Laboratories, if the same shall be required, and the other appliances necessary for giving instruction in the subjects in respect of which recognition is contemplated, the conditions as to age and attainments on which Students are admitted, the number of Students proceeding or likely to proceed to a University Degree, and the relations of the College to any other University. If it shall be of opinion that the College ought to be recognised, the Senate by resolution shall declare it to be a Recognised College of the University. Such Resolution shall state the subjects in respect of which the College is recognised, and may define the time during which such recognition, if not sooner withdrawn, shall continue.

8. If the Senate is of opinion that it is in the interest of the University to recognise in respect of particular subjects a College which is chiefly maintained by moneys provided by Parliament, but which has not applied to be recognised, the Senate may, with the consent of the Constituent College mentioned in Clause 4 of this Chapter, invite the College to furnish a statement containing the particulars described in Sub-sections (i) and (j) of Section 3 of this Chapter, so far as the same relates to such subjects, and such other information (if any) as the Senate may deem necessary, to show that the College satisfies the conditions prescribed by Sections (a) and (b) of Charter XXI. (1), together with a consent to be so recognised if the Senate so desire, and, upon such



statement and consent being so furnished, the Senate, if it shall so think fit, may declare it to be a Recognised College in respect of such subjects or some of them.

9. The recognition of a College may be withdrawn by the Senate at any time.

10. So long as a College shall continue to be recognised, Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing therein, under Teachers recognised by the Senate for the purpose, an Approved Course of Study in all or any of the subjects in respect of which the College is recognised, shall have the benefit of any privileges of Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a Course of Study in such subjects or subject at the University, including the right of obtaining a University Degree.

11. It shall be the duty of the Head of a Recognised College to notify to the Senate all changes in the Teaching Staff of the College, or in the duration or scope of the Courses of instruction given by those Members of the Teaching Staff who have been recognised by the Senate as Teachers.

12. At any time after a College has been recognised, it shall be lawful for the Senate to call for a report from the Head of the College, as to its then state and condition, in relation to the subjects in respect of which it has been recognised, and, if the Senate deem it advisable, to cause an inspection to be made.

13. The two immediately preceding Sections shall not apply to a College recognised under the provisions of Section 8 of this Chapter.

## CHAPTER XLVIII.

### RECOGNISED TEACHERS.

1. The Senate of the University for the purpose of giving privileges under the provisions of the last preceding Chapter may recognise, in such manner, for such time, and upon such conditions as may be prescribed in the Regulations, individual Teachers, who in the

opinion of the Senate are giving to Matriculated Students of the University instruction of a University Standard in subjects approved by the Senate for the purpose.

2. In recognising a Teacher the Senate shall specify the subject or subjects in which he is recognised. A register of such Recognised Teachers, with a statement of the subjects in which they are recognised, shall be kept by the Registrar of the University.

3. The recognition of a Teacher may be withdrawn or modified at any time by the Senate.

4. A Teacher shall continue to be recognised only so long as the conditions under which he was recognised are fulfilled.

5. Teachers so recognised and no other teachers, are Recognised Teachers for the purposes of this Statute.

6. Regulations may provide for the contingency of occasional absence of a Recognised Teacher from duty on account of illness or other sufficient cause, and for any other matters which it may be deemed desirable to regulate in respect of his duties as a Recognised Teacher.

## CHAPTER XLIX

### FEES.

The Senate may demand and receive such fees as it from time to time appoints.

## CHAPTER L.

### STUDENTS OF THE ROYAL UNIVERSITY.

The Senate shall by Regulations give effect to the provisions made by the Act for the benefit of Students of the Royal University.

## CHAPTER LI.

## DISCIPLINE.

For the due maintenance of good order and discipline within the University, the University shall from time to time make such Regulations as it may deem expedient in regard to the wearing of academical dress; the rendering of assistance and obedience to all persons in authority; the observance of decorum at the meetings of the University; the definition and determination of offences; the penalties on offenders; and the manner in which pecuniary penalties and fines shall be collected and disposed of.

## CHAPTER LII.

## REMOVALS FROM OFFICE.

1. The power conferred by the University Charter of removing the President of any Constituent College, or of removing any University Professor or University Lecturer, or other Officer of the University, shall be exercised by the Senate only at a Meeting thereof summoned for the purpose, at a date to be fixed by the Chancellor.

2. A President, University Professor, or University Lecturer of a Constituent College shall not except upon due cause shown in an application by the Governing Body of the College, be removed from his office by the Senate.

3. At least two months' notice of the Meeting at which the removal of any President, University Professor, University Lecturer, or other Officer, is to be considered shall be given to the President, Professor, Lecturer, or Officer concerned, and such notice shall be accompanied by particulars of the charge brought against him.

4. Any President, University Professor, University Lecturer, or other Officer whom it is proposed to remove

from office shall be entitled to be heard by the Senate in his defence, either personally or by Counsel on his behalf and if the person proposed to be removed be a President of a Constituent College, or a Professor, Lecturer, or Officer in a Constituent College, the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to be heard, through a Member or Members thereof, or through Counsel. Any person or body entitled to be heard shall be at liberty to tender evidence in support of, or in answer to, the complaint.

5. If the Senate shall remove from his office any President, University Professor, or University Lecturer, or other Officer, the proper Officer of the University shall forthwith give notice, in writing, to such President, Professor, Lecturer or other Officer of the Resolution of the Senate removing him from his office.

## CHAPTER LIII.

### DEPRIVATION OF DEGREES AND OTHER DISTINCTIONS.

1. The Senate shall have power to deprive any Graduate of the University who, in the opinion of the Senate, is guilty of scandalous conduct, of any Degree or Degrees conferred by the University, and of all privileges enjoyed by him as such Graduate.

2. In the case of any Graduate being deprived of a Degree the Senate shall give directions to the Registrar of the University for the removal of such Graduate's name from the Register of Graduates of the University; and in the case of a Medical Graduate, the Senate shall furnish a copy of the order of removal to the General Medical Council.

3. The provisions of Sections 3 and 4 of Chapter LII. shall, so far as possible, apply also in the case of a proposal to deprive any Graduate of any Degree or Degrees of the University.

## CHAPTER LIV.

## APPEALS.

1. An appeal to His Majesty, the Visitor of the University, by a President, University Professor, or University Lecturer who shall have been removed from his office by the Senate shall be brought by notice, in writing, signed by the Appellant, and addressed and sent to the Secretary of State for the Home Department, within one month after notice of the resolution of the Senate removing the Appellant from his office shall have been given to him by the Registrar of the University; and a copy of the said notice shall, within one week after it shall have been sent to the Secretary of State, be lodged by the Appellant with the Registrar of the University.

## CHAPTER LV.

## SERVICE OF NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS : TIME.

1. Where a Statute or Regulation authorises or requires any Voting Paper or other document to be served, sent, or given to a Member of the University, the service, sending, or giving thereof shall be deemed to be duly effected by prepaying and posting an envelope containing a copy of such Voting Paper or other document, addressed to such person at the address appearing opposite to his name in the Register of the University.

2. Service of any document upon the Senate, or upon the Government Body of any Constituent College, or upon Convocation, shall be effected by serving the Registrar of the University, the Registrar or other proper officer of such Constituent College, or the Clerk of Convocation, as the case may be, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

3. Where a given number of days' notice, or notice extending over any period, is by any Statute or Regulation required to be given, the day of service shall, unless it is otherwise provided, be counted in such number of days or other period.

4. Where any limited time less than six days from any date or event is prescribed for doing any act, Sunday or any Statutory Holiday shall not be reckoned in the computation of such limited time.

5. Where the time for doing any act expires on a Sunday or Statutory Holiday, such act shall, so far as regards the time of doing the same, be deemed to be duly done if done on the day other than a Sunday or Statutory Holiday which shall be next after the expiration of the time prescribed for doing such act.

## CHAPTER LVI.

### INTERPRETATION.

In the interpretation of the Statutes and Regulations of the University the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them, unless there be something in the context repugnant thereto; that is to say :—

- “ Absence ” means absence from the particular place prescribed for the doing of any act at the time prescribed.
- “ The Act ” means the Irish Universities Act, 1908.
- “ Approved ” means approved by Regulation.
- “ The Board ” means the General Board of Studies.
- “ The Chancellor ” means the Chancellor of the University.
- “ The Charter ” means the Charter of the University, and shall include any Supplemental or Amending Charter.
- “ Constituent College ” means a Constituent College of the University.
- “ Convocation ” means the Convocation of the University.
- “ Degree ” means a Degree of the University.
- “ Examination ” means University Examination, and includes any test of learning or skill prescribed by Statute or Regulation as a qualification for any Degree or other Academic Distinction.
- “ Existing Officer ” means Existing Officers as defined by the Act.

- “Governing Body ” means the Governing Body of a Constituent College.
- “Graduate ” means a Graduate of the University.
- “Month ” means calendar month
- “Officers ” includes the Registrar, and the Clerks whose offices are instituted by this Statute, but does not include temporary Clerks or servants.
- “Post-Graduate Studies ” means studies pursued in a Faculty by a Person who has passed the prescribed Examinations for a Primary Degree in that Faculty.
- “Prescribed ” means prescribed or appointed by Regulation.
- “President ” means the President of a Constituent College.
- “Proper Officer ” means, in relation to the doing of any act or the performance of any duty, the Officer who by any Statute or Regulation, or by any Act of Parliament or any Order or Rules made thereunder or by usage, is required or authorised to do such act or perform such duty.
- “Recognised College ” means a College declared by a Resolution of the Senate to be recognised under the provisions of the Charter and the Statute.
- “Recognised Teacher ” means a Teacher in a Recognised College who is recognised by the Senate as a fit and qualified Teacher in the College in a specified subject.
- “The Registrar ” means the Registrar of the University, and shall include an Acting Registrar.
- “Registered Graduate ” means a person whose name is for the time being on the Register of Graduates.
- “Regulations ” means “Regulation ” or Regulation or Regulations made at the discretion of the Senate under or pursuant to any provision of the Charter or the Statutes.
- “The Royal University ” means the Royal University of Ireland.
- “The Senate ” means the Senate of the University.

- “ Statutes ” means Statutes for the general government of the University made in pursuance of Sections four and five of the Act.
- “ Statutory Holiday ” means and includes the 17th day of March, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the Monday in Whitsun week, the first Monday in August, Christmas Day, the 26th day of December, and any special day appointed by Royal Proclamation as a Bank Holiday throughout the United Kingdom or Ireland.
- “ Studentship ” means a Studentship in the University.
- “ Undergraduates ” means Undergraduates of the University.
- “ The University ” or “ This University ” means the National University of Ireland.
- “ The Vice-Chancellor ” means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.
- Words importing the masculine gender include females.
- Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

## CHAPTER LVII.

### MODE OF CITATION.

This Statute may be cited as Statute A. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. A. N.U.I., and any provision in it may be cited by a reference to the Statute, Chapter, Section, and Sub-section, *ex. gr.* Stat A., N.U.I., XXXIV., 2 (a).

Present at the meeting of the  
Commissioners when their  
Common Seal was affixed—

L S

ROBERT DONOVAN,

*Secretary to the  
Dublin Commissioners*



## UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

*STATUTE I.*

## IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

## NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

WE, the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the University which has since been incorporated under the name of the National University of Ireland, having taken into consideration the representations as respects the Statutes for the University made to us by the Senate of the said University, and by all persons who appeared to us to be interested in the making of Statutes for the said University, Under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do by this present instrument under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the general government of the National University of Ireland.

Given under our Common Seal, at Dublin, this 15th day of April, 1911.

L.S.

Present when the Common Seal  
of the Dublin Commissioners  
was affixed.

C. PALLES,  
Chairman of the Dublin Commissioners.

ROBERT DONOVAN,  
Secretary to the Dublin Commissioners.

## Contents of Statute I.

Chapter.	Page
I. The Visitor of the University, ... ..	134
II. The Members of the University, ... ..	134
III. The Authorities of the University, ... ..	135
IV. The Chancellor, ... ..	135
V. Election of the Chancellor, ... ..	135
VI. The Vice-Chancellor, ... ..	140
VII. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors. ... ..	141
VIII. The Senate, ... ..	142
IX. Nomination and Election of Members of the Senate, ... ..	143
X. The Powers of the Senate, ... ..	155
XI. Meetings and Procedure of the Senate. ... ..	157
XII. Committees of the Senate, ... ..	158
XIII. The Standing Committee, ... ..	159
XIV. The Finance Committee, ... ..	160
XV. Advisory Committees, ... ..	161
XVI. The General Board of Studies, ... ..	161
XVII. The Faculties, ... ..	165
XVIII. Convocation, ... ..	167
XIX. Powers of Convocation, ... ..	170
XX. Procedure of Convocation, ... ..	171
XXI. Professors of the University and Lecturers of the University, ... ..	172
XXII. Appointment of Professors and Lecturers, ... ..	173
XXIII. Declaration by Professors and Lecturers, ... ..	181
XXIV. Readers of the University, ... ..	182
XXV. Tenure of Office by Professors and Lecturers, ... ..	182
XXVI. The Duties of Professors and Lecturers, ... ..	183
XXVII. Matriculated Students, ... ..	184
XXVIII. The Register of the University, ... ..	184
XXIX. The Constituent Colleges, ... ..	185
XXX. Officers and Clerks, ... ..	186
XXXI. The Registrar, ... ..	187
XXXII. The Duties of the Clerks, ... ..	190
XXXIII. Subjects of Study, ... ..	191

Chapter.	Page
XXXIV. Approved Courses of Study, ... ..	191
XXXV. The Terms of the University, ... ..	194
XXXVI. Examination Centres, ... ..	194
XXXVII. The Matriculation Examination, ... ..	195
XXXVIII. Examinations subsequent to Matriculation,	196
XXXIX. The Conduct of the Examinations, ... ..	197
XL. Duty of Equalising Standards of Knowledge	200
XLI. The Examiners, ... ..	200
XLII. Supervisors of Examinations, ... ..	202
XLIII. Degrees, ... ..	203
XLIV. General Conditions as to Qualifications for Primary Degrees, ... ..	205
XLV. General Conditions as to Qualifications for Higher Degrees, ... ..	208
XLVI. Ceremonial of Conferring Degrees, ... ..	215
XLVII. Academic Distinctions other than Degrees,	216
XLVIII. Travelling Studentships, ... ..	217
XLIX. Recognised Colleges, ... ..	220
L. Recognised Teachers, ... ..	225
LI. Fees, ... ..	226
LII. Students of the Royal University of Ireland,	226
LIII. Discipline, ... ..	226
LIV. Removals from Office, ... ..	227
LV. Deprivation of Degrees and other Dis- tinctions, ... ..	228
LVI. Appeals, ... ..	228
LVII. Service of Notices and Documents: Time,	229
LVIII. Interpretation, ... ..	229
LIX. Date of coming into operation, ... ..	232
LX. Mode of Citation, ... ..	233
Statute II. ... ..	234
Statute III. ... ..	242
Statute IV. ... ..	249
Statute V. ... ..	258
Statute VI. ... ..	266
Statute VII. ... ..	268
Statute VIII. ... ..	272

## A Statute for the National University of Ireland.

---

(SUPERSEDING STATUTE A. SEE PAGE 54).

### STATUTE I.

---

#### CHAPTER I.

##### THE VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. His Majesty the King is the visitor of the University.

2. Any President of a Constituent College, Professor, or Lecturer, who is removed by the University from his office, may, in manner provided by this Statute, appeal to the Visitor against such removal. The appeal will be heard by a board of four Visitors, and if they do not unanimously concur in such removal it shall not take effect.

#### CHAPTER II.

##### THE MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. Every person who is an Authority of the University, every person who is a Member of an Authority of the University, every Member of a Constituent College, and every Matriculated Student of the University, is a Member of the University.

2. Women are eligible equally with men to be Members of the University or of any authority of the University, and to hold any office or enjoy any advantages of the University.

## CHAPTER III.

## THE AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Authorities of the University are the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Senate, the General Board of Studies, the Faculties, and Convocation.

## CHAPTER IV.

## THE CHANCELLOR.

1. The Chancellor is the head and chief officer of the University, and, if present, is entitled to preside over the Meetings of the Senate or of any Committee appointed by the Senate, and of Convocation.

2. The Chancellor shall hold office during his life, or until his resignation.

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by instrument in writing under his hand, addressed to the Senate, executed in the presence of, and attested by, at least one witness, and sent to the Senate through the Registrar.

## CHAPTER V.

## ELECTION OF THE CHANCELLOR.

1. The successor to the Chancellor shall be elected by Convocation; and if a Member of the Senate is elected to be Chancellor, his election shall create a casual vacancy in the Senate.

2. On the Vice-Chancellor being informed of the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, he shall give notice thereof in writing to the Chairman of Convocation and to the Clerk of Convocation.

3. Within one week after receipt of such notice of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation, or, if there be no Chairman of Convocation, or in his absence or inability, the Clerk of Convocation, shall appoint a time at which a special meeting of Convocation, in this chapter called "the Election Meeting," shall be held for the election of the succeeding Chancellor, and the election shall take place accordingly.

4. The time appointed for such Election Meeting shall not be less than seven months, nor more than eight months, after the receipt of such notice of a vacancy ;

PROVIDED that the time so appointed shall not be in the months of July, August, or September ; and if the day which would have been appointed for such Meeting under this Section but for this proviso, would have fallen in any of these months, the time to be appointed for the Meeting shall be some day in the month of October next ensuing.

5. Six months' notice of the Election Meeting shall be given to the Members of Convocation.

6. No business other than that of the election shall be transacted at the Election Meeting.

7. Any person whom it is proposed to elect shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of Convocation, and shall have been received by the Clerk of Convocation, or at his office, at least five months before the day appointed for the Election Meeting.

8. Such Nomination Paper shall state the name and address of the person nominated, and, in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

9. The Clerk of Convocation, as soon as may be after he has received any Nomination Paper, shall give notice in writing to the person nominated, that unless within fourteen days from the date of such notice he shall, by notice in writing sent to the Clerk of Convoca-

tion, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated, and to be willing to act as Chancellor if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

10. If, at the expiration of the period for nomination, only one person shall have been duly nominated, the one person who shall have been so nominated shall be the Chancellor. In that event, the Chairman at the Election Meeting shall declare the person so nominated to be the Chancellor.

11. If two or more persons shall have been duly nominated, the Clerk of Convocation shall prepare, and shall send by post not less than four months before the Election Meeting, to each Member of Convocation resident elsewhere than in the United Kingdom, and, not less than one month before the Election Meeting, to every other Member of Convocation, a Voting Paper, containing in dictionary order the names of the persons so nominated.

12. Such Voting Paper shall be accompanied by a printed paper of instructions, which shall contain the following :—

- (a) A direction to the Voter to write his initials opposite the name of the person for whom he votes ; to sign the Voting Paper as required by Section 14 of this Chapter ; and if he desires to vote without being present at the Election Meeting, to post the Voting Paper so signed to the Clerk of Convocation at the University, in sufficient time for it to arrive at least one full day before the day appointed for the Election Meeting ;
- (b) A statement of the names of the Members of Convocation nominating each person nominated ; and
- (c) A copy of Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, and 23 of this Chapter.

13. The Voting Paper shall be accompanied also by an envelope bearing on the outside the name and address of the Clerk of Convocation, and the words "Voting Paper."

14. The Voting Paper of a Member of Convocation shall, after having been initialled by the Voter, be signed by him :—

- (a) if within the United Kingdom, before a Justice of the Peace, a Commissioner of Affidavits, or a Minister of Religion ;
- (b) if in a Colony or other place in His Majesty's Dominions abroad, before any person authorised to administer oaths therein ;
- (c) in any other place, before any of His Majesty's Consuls or Vice-Consuls.

The person before whom the Voting Paper is so initialled and signed shall attest the fact of such Voting Paper having been initialled and signed by the Voter in his presence at the place therein mentioned, by signing his name at the foot thereof, adding his official designation and place of residence, and he shall in all cases certify in writing on the Voting Paper that he personally knows either the Voter or some person who has certified to him in writing on the Voting Paper his personal knowledge of the Voter.

15. The envelope containing the Voting Paper sent to the Clerk of Convocation by Post shall bear on the outside the words "Voting Paper."

16. Subject to the provisions of Sections 22 and 23 of this Chapter, the votes to be counted for the election of Chancellor shall be the votes of the Members of Convocation present at the Election Meeting, given by Voting Papers duly verified and handed to the Scrutineers, together with such votes as shall have been validly given by Voting Papers duly verified and returned by post to the Clerk of Convocation, and received at the University before the commencement of the Election Meeting.

17. Not less than seven days before the day of the Election Meeting, the Chairman of Convocation, or, if



there be no Chairman of Convocation, or in his absence or inability, the Clerk of Convocation, shall appoint at least three Members of Convocation to be Scrutineers.

18. It shall not be necessary that any greater number of Members of Convocation than five, shall be present at the Election Meeting.

19. At the Election Meeting, the Clerk of Convocation shall deliver unopened to the Scrutineers, or, in their absence, to the Chairman of the Election Meeting, such of the envelopes containing the Voting Papers which he has received as bear on the outside the words "Voting Paper."

20. If any Voting Papers have been received by him in envelopes which do not bear such words and have been opened by him, he shall deliver the same and the Voting Papers which they contained, to the Scrutineers; and those Members present at the Election Meeting who have not forwarded to the Clerk of Convocation Voting Papers duly initialled, signed, and verified, before the commencement of the Election Meeting, shall, during the Meeting, hand to the Scrutineers their Voting Papers so duly initialled, signed, and verified.

21. The fact that an envelope containing a Voting Paper sent to the Clerk of Convocation by post did not bear on the outside the words "Voting Paper" shall not vitiate the vote.

22. At the Election Meeting any Member present whose Voting Paper shall not have been received by the Clerk of Convocation before the commencement of the Election Meeting, and who shall give to the Scrutineers evidence satisfactory to them of his identity, and of his having sent his original Voting Paper to the Clerk of Convocation, or of his having lost or spoilt it, shall obtain from the Clerk of Convocation a paper marked with the words "Duplicate Voting Paper."

23. If before the termination of the Meeting such Member procures such Duplicate Voting Paper to be duly initialled, signed, and verified, as required in the case of an original Voting Paper, he may hand the same to the Scrutineers, who shall count it with the original

Voting Papers : but in case an original Voting Paper issued to any Member who shall have obtained a Duplicate Voting Paper shall be received by the Scrutineers, they shall count the original Voting Paper only.

24. The Scrutineers shall examine and shall count the votes ; and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a vote, they shall determine the same. The decision of the Scrutineers, or the decision of the majority of them, shall be final.

25. The Scrutineers shall report in writing to the Chairman of the Election Meeting the result of the voting ; and if they are equally divided as to the validity of any vote, the question of its validity shall be determined by the Chairman at the Meeting.

26. The Chairman shall declare the person having the majority of lawful votes to have been duly elected as Chancellor.

27. In case there shall be an equality of lawful votes, the election shall be determined by lot, drawn by the Chairman at the Election Meeting, and he shall declare the person whose election has been so determined to be the Chancellor.

28. The Chairman of the Election Meeting shall make a return of the result of the election to the Senate through the Registrar. He shall also execute an instrument under his hand, in the presence of, and attested by, at least one witness, certifying the fact of the election and the name of the person so elected, and he shall transmit the same to the person so elected.

29. Convocation may by Regulations prescribe the respective hours at which the poll at the Election Meeting shall open and shall close, and, subject to the Statutes, any other matter in relation to the procedure at the Election Meeting.

## CHAPTER VI.

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Senate from amongst the Members of the Senate. He shall hold office for such period, not exceeding five years, as the Senate may determine, and he shall be eligible

for re-election. No person shall continue to be Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a Member of the Senate.

2. The Vice-Chancellor is the chief executive officer of the University.

3. The Vice-Chancellor is, by virtue of his office, a Member of Convocation, a Member of the General Board of Studies and Chairman of that Board, and a Member and Chairman of each Faculty in the University.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise general supervision over the educational and other arrangements of the University. He shall also have power to suspend or dismiss from any Examination any offending Student.

5. If during an Examination a vacancy among the Examiners or other like emergency occurs, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute for that Examination.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may act as Chancellor during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, and may act for the Chancellor during his absence or inability.

PROVIDED that the Vice-Chancellor shall not be entitled to preside at a Meeting of Convocation in the absence of the Chancellor.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by instrument in writing under his hand, addressed to the Senate, executed in the presence of, and attested by, at least one witness, and sent to the Senate through the Registrar.

## CHAPTER VII.

### THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1. The Senate may from time to time elect one or more of its Members to be Pro-Vice-Chancellors. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected for such period as the Senate may determine. No person shall continue to be a Pro-Vice-Chancellor if he ceases to be a Member of the Senate.

2. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act as Vice-Chancellor during a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, and may act for the Vice-Chancellor during his absence or inability.

3. The Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor present shall have a prior right to act as Vice-Chancellor. The seniority of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall be determined by the dates at which they shall have been elected. If more than one Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected at the same time, the resolution electing them shall declare their priority *inter se*.

4. A Pro-Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by instrument in writing under his hand, addressed to the Senate, executed in the presence of, and attested by, at least one witness, and sent to the Senate through the Registrar.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### THE SENATE.

1. The Senate nominated in the Charter shall hold office until the expiration of a period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University.

2. The Senate shall, after the expiration of the period of office of the first Senate, be constituted as follows :—

The Chancellor of the University ... ..	1
The Presidents of the Constituent Colleges ...	3
Persons nominated by His Majesty ; of whom one at least shall be a woman ... ..	4
Persons elected by the Governing Body of University College, Dublin, three at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College ... ..	6
Persons elected by the Governing Body of University College, Cork, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College ... ..	4
Persons elected by the Governing Body of University College, Galway, two at least being Members of the Academic Council of the College ... ..	4
The Registrar ... ..	1
Members of Convocation elected by Convocation	8
Persons co-opted ... ..	4

3. *Ex-officio* Members of the Senate shall be Members so long as they hold qualifying office. Other Members shall hold office for five years. The successor in the case of a casual vacancy shall be appointed in like manner with his predecessor, and shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's term.

4. Retiring Members of the Senate are eligible for reappointment.

5. Any Member of the Senate, not being an *ex-officio* Member, may resign his office by instrument in writing under his hand, addressed to the Senate, executed in the presence of, and attested by, at least one witness, and sent to the Senate through the Registrar.

6. Members of the Senate are eligible equally with other persons for appointment to paid office in the University or in a Constituent College.

## CHAPTER IX.

### NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE SENATE.

1. Not less than three months before the expiration of the period of office of the Senate, the Registrar shall give notice in writing to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant, to the Registrar or Secretary or other proper officer of the several Constituent Colleges, and to the Clerk of Convocation, of the date at which the period of office of the Senate then in being shall expire.

#### (a) *Nomination by His Majesty.*

2. The notice to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant shall be accompanied by a copy of the Statutes of the University, and shall direct his attention to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes which refer to His Majesty's nomination of Members of the Senate.

3. In case His Majesty's nomination of four Members of the Senate shall not have been received

before the expiration of the said period of office, the Registrar shall furnish to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant a list of the names, addresses, and descriptions of the persons who shall have been elected to be Members of the new Senate, and shall request him to procure His Majesty's pleasure to be taken as to the persons whom His Majesty shall be pleased to nominate to be Members of the Senate.

*(b) Election by the Governing Bodies of the Constituent Colleges.*

4. The election by the Governing Body of a Constituent College of the Members of the Senate which it is entitled to elect shall take place at a Meeting of such Body, in this part of this Chapter called "the Election Meeting." Such Meeting shall be held in the Constituent College not more than four weeks, nor less than two weeks, before the date at which the period of office of the Senate then in being shall expire. The President of the College shall appoint the date for the holding of the Election Meeting.

5. The Notice for the Election Meeting shall state that the election is the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the Meeting. Six weeks' notice of the Meeting shall be given to each Member of the Governing Body.

6. Each person whom it is proposed to elect shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of the Governing Body, and shall have been received by the Registrar or Secretary or other proper officer of the Constituent College at least four weeks before the day appointed for the Election Meeting. If the person so proposed to be elected is a Member of the Academic Council of the College, that fact shall be stated in the Nomination Paper.

7. The Nomination Paper shall state the name and address of the person nominated, and, in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the Notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

8. The Registrar or Secretary, or other proper officer of the Constituent College, so soon as he receives any such Nomination Paper, shall give notice in writing to the person nominated that unless within seven days from the date of such notice, he shall, by notice in writing sent to the Registrar or Secretary or other proper officer, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated, and to be willing to act as a Member of the Senate if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

9. If at the expiration of the period for nomination the number of persons duly nominated shall not exceed the total number of persons which such Governing Body is entitled to elect, then all the persons so nominated shall be deemed to have been duly elected, and at the Election Meeting they shall be declared by the Chairman thereof to have been elected accordingly ;

PROVIDED that no greater number of persons not being Members of the Academic Council of the College shall be so deemed to have been elected than the number of such persons permitted by the Charter to be elected ; and if the number of persons, not being Members of the Academic Council, duly nominated is greater than the number of such persons permitted by the Charter to be elected, there shall be a poll in respect of the vacancies to which Persons not being Members of the Academic Council are eligible.

10. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated shall be greater than that which the Governing Body is entitled to elect, but if the number of the Members of the Academic Council who have been so nominated is not more than that prescribed as the number of the Members of that Council which the Governing Body is bound to elect, then the Members of that Council who have been so nominated shall be

deemed to be duly elected, and at the Election Meeting, they shall be declared by the Chairman to have been duly elected accordingly ; but there shall be a poll in respect of the vacancies to which persons not being Members of the Academic Council are eligible.

11. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated shall be greater than that which the Governing Body is entitled to elect, and if the number of Members of the Academic Council who have been so nominated is more than that prescribed as the number of Members of that Council which the Governing Body is bound to elect, then there shall be a poll in respect of all the vacancies to which the Governing Body is entitled to elect.

12. At the poll at an election by a Governing Body, the votes shall be given by unsigned voting papers by the Members of the Governing Body present at the Election Meeting.

13. In case there shall be an equality of votes for two or more persons, and the number of persons who have obtained a greater number of votes together with the number of persons having an equality of votes is greater than the number which a Governing Body at an election of Members of the Senate is entitled to elect, the election, as between the persons having such equality of votes, shall be determined by lot drawn by the Chairman at the Election Meeting.

14. The Chairman shall declare the person or persons whose election has been so determined, together with the persons who have obtained the greater number of votes, to have been duly elected.

15. If at a Meeting of the Governing Body of a Constituent College, summoned for the election of Representatives on the Senate, there shall not be the quorum prescribed by Regulations of the Governing Body, the election shall nevertheless be proceeded with, and shall be as valid as if such quorum were present.



(c) *Election by Convocation.*

16. The election by Convocation of the Members of the Senate which it is entitled to elect, shall take place at a Meeting of Convocation in this part of this Chapter called "the Election Meeting." Such Meeting shall be held not more than four weeks, nor less than two weeks, before the date at which the Senate then in being shall go out of office. The Chancellor, or, if there be no Chancellor, or in his absence or inability, the Chairman of Convocation, shall appoint the date for the holding of the Election Meeting.

17. The Notice for the Election Meeting shall state that the election is the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the Meeting. Eight weeks' notice of the Meeting shall be given to the Members of Convocation.

18. Each person whom it is proposed to elect shall be nominated by a Nomination Paper, which shall be signed by at least two Members of Convocation, and shall have been received by the Clerk of Convocation, or at his office, at least six weeks before the Election Meeting.

19. The Nomination Paper shall state the name and address of the person nominated; and in case that address is not in Ireland, shall state an address in Ireland to which the Notice mentioned in the next Section may be sent for the person nominated.

20. The Clerk of Convocation, as soon as may be after he has received any such Nomination Paper, shall give notice in writing to the person so nominated that, unless within four days from the date of such notice, he shall, by notice in writing sent to the Clerk of Convocation, disclaim such nomination, he shall be deemed to have consented to be nominated and to be willing to act as a Member of the Senate if he shall be elected. Any person who shall so disclaim within the above-mentioned period shall be deemed not to have been duly nominated.

21. If at the expiration of the period for nomination the number of persons duly nominated for election as

Members of the Senate shall not exceed the number of persons whom Convocation is entitled to elect, then all the persons so nominated shall be deemed to have been duly elected, and at the Election Meeting the Chairman shall declare the persons so nominated to have been elected accordingly.

22. If the number of persons who have been duly nominated for election by Convocation shall be greater than that which Convocation is entitled to elect, the Clerk of Convocation shall prepare, and, not less than four weeks before the Election Meeting, shall send by post to each Member of Convocation a Voting Paper, containing in dictionary order the names of the persons so nominated.

23. Such Voting Paper shall be accompanied by a printed paper of instructions, which shall contain the following :—

- (a) A direction to the Voter to write his initials opposite the names of the persons for whom he votes ; to sign the Voting Paper, as required by Section 25 of this Chapter ; and if he desires to vote without being present at the Election Meeting, to post the Voting Paper so signed to the Clerk of Convocation at the University in sufficient time for it to arrive at least one day before the day appointed for the Election Meeting ;
- (b) A statement of the names of the Members of Convocation, nominating each person nominated ;
- (c) A statement of the number of persons for whom the Voter is entitled to vote ; and
- (d) A copy of Sections 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, and 34 of this Chapter.

24. The Voting Paper shall be accompanied also by an envelope bearing on the outside the name and address of the Clerk of Convocation, and the words " Voting Paper."

25. The Voting Paper of a Member of Convocation shall, after having been initialled by the Voter, be signed by him :—

- (a) if within the United Kingdom, before a Justice of the Peace, a Commissioner of Affidavits, or a Minister of Religion ;
- (b) if in a Colony or other place in His Majesty's Dominions abroad, before any person authorised to administer oaths therein ;
- (c) in any other place, before any of His Majesty's Consuls or Vice-Consuls.

The person before whom the Voting Paper is so initialled and signed shall attest the fact of such Voting Paper having been initialled and signed by the Voter in his presence, at the place therein mentioned, by signing his name at the foot thereof, adding his official designation and place of residence, and he shall in all cases certify in writing on the Voting Paper that he personally knows either the Voter or some person who has certified to him in writing on the Voting Paper his personal knowledge of the Voter.

26. The envelope containing the Voting Paper sent to the Clerk of Convocation by Post shall bear on the outside the words " Voting Paper."

27. Subject to the provisions of Sections 33 and 34 of this Chapter, the votes to be counted for the election of Members of the Senate to be elected by Convocation shall be the votes of the Members of Convocation present at the Election Meeting, given by Voting Papers duly verified and handed to the Scrutineers, together with such votes as shall have been validly given by Voting Papers duly verified and returned by Post to the Clerk of Convocation and received at the University before the commencement of the Election Meeting.

28. Not less than seven days before the day of the Election Meeting, the Chairman of Convocation, or, if there be no Chairman of Convocation, or in his absence or inability, the Clerk of Convocation, shall appoint at least three Members of Convocation to be Scrutineers.

29. It shall not be necessary that any greater number of Members of Convocation than five shall be present at the Election Meeting.

30. At the Election Meeting, the Clerk of Convocation shall deliver unopened to the Scrutineers or, in their absence, to the Chairman of the Election Meeting, such of the envelopes containing the Voting Papers which he has received as bear on the outside the words " Voting Paper."

31. If any Voting Papers have been received by him in envelopes which do not bear such words, and have been opened by him, he shall deliver the same and the Voting Papers which they contained, to the Scrutineers ; and those Members present at the Election Meeting who have not forwarded to the Clerk of Convocation Voting Papers duly initialled, signed, and verified, before the commencement of the Election Meeting, shall, during the Meeting, hand to the Scrutineers their Voting Papers so duly initialled, signed, and verified.

32. The fact that an envelope containing a Voting Paper sent to the Clerk of Convocation by post did not bear on the outside the words " Voting Paper " shall not vitiate the vote.

33. At the Election Meeting any Member present whose Voting Paper shall not have been received by the Clerk of Convocation before the commencement of the Election Meeting, and who shall give to the Scrutineers evidence satisfactory to them of his identity, and of his having sent his original Voting Paper to the Clerk of Convocation, or of his having lost or spoiled it, shall obtain from the Clerk of Convocation a paper marked with the words " Duplicate Voting Paper."

34. If before the termination of the Meeting such Member procures such Duplicate Voting Paper to be duly initialled, signed, and verified, as required in the case of an original Voting Paper, he may hand the same to the Scrutineers, who shall count it with the original

Voting Papers ; but in case an original Voting Paper issued to any Member who shall have obtained a Duplicate Voting Paper shall be received by the Scrutineers, they shall count the original Voting Paper only.

35. The Scrutineers shall examine and shall count the votes ; and in any case of doubt as to the validity of a vote, they shall determine the same. The decision of the Scrutineers, or the decision of the majority of them, shall be final.

36. The Scrutineers shall report in writing to the Chairman of the Election Meeting the result of the voting ; and if they are equally divided as to the validity of any vote, the question of its validity shall be determined by the Chairman at the Meeting.

37. At the Election Meeting the Chairman shall declare the persons who have obtained the greatest number of lawful votes, not exceeding in number the number of persons whom Convocation is entitled to elect, to have been duly elected to be Members of the Senate.

38. In case there shall be an equality of lawful votes for two or more persons, and the number of persons who have obtained a greater number of votes together with the number of persons having an equality of votes is greater than the number of persons whom Convocation is entitled to elect, the election as between the persons having such equality of votes shall be determined by lot, drawn by the Chairman at the Election Meeting.

39. The Chairman shall declare the persons whose election has been so determined, with any other persons who had obtained a greater number of votes, to be duly elected.

40. Convocation may by Regulations prescribe the respective hours at which the poll at the Election Meeting shall open and shall close, and, subject to the Statutes, any other matter in relation to the procedure at the Election Meeting.

*(d) General.*

41. When any person shall have been declared to have been duly elected by a Governing Body or by Convocation to be a Member of the Senate, the Registrar or Secretary or other proper officer of the College, or the Clerk of Convocation, as the case may be, shall forthwith make a return thereof under his hand to the Registrar of the University, setting forth the name and address of the person elected.

42. In the event of any person being nominated by His Majesty and also elected by an Elective Body, the Registrar shall immediately send notice to him in writing of his having being so nominated and elected, requesting him to declare within one week in writing whether, notwithstanding his nomination by His Majesty, he will continue to represent the Elective Body by which he was elected. On making such declaration, he shall be a nominee of His Majesty on the future Senate, or a representative thereon of the Elective Body, according to his choice: and thereupon a casual vacancy shall occur, as the case may be, either among the Members of the Senate nominated by His Majesty, or among the representatives of the Elective Body by which such person was elected.

43. In the event of any person failing to make the declaration mentioned in the preceding Section within the time therein specified he shall be deemed, if nominated by His Majesty, to have elected to continue to be a nominee of His Majesty: and a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur among the representatives of the Elective Body by which such person was elected.

44. In the event of any person being elected by more than one Elective Body, the Registrar shall immediately send notice to him in writing of his having been so elected, requesting him to declare within one week in writing which Elective Body he will represent. On making such declaration, he shall be a representative of such of said Elective Bodies as he shall choose; and thereupon a casual vacancy shall occur among the

representatives of any Elective Body by which he was elected other than that which he has chosen to represent.

45. In the event of any person failing to make the declaration mentioned in the preceding Section within the time therein limited, the Chancellor shall, at the first Meeting of the Senate held after the expiration of the time specified for making such declaration, determine the matter by lot, and a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur among the representatives of any Elective Body by which such person was elected other than of that which it shall have been so determined such person shall represent.

46. In the event of any Elective Body failing to elect within the prescribed time the full number of representatives which it is entitled to elect, the vacancies which shall not be filled shall be deemed to be casual vacancies.

47. After the expiration of the period of office of an outgoing Senate, a Meeting of such persons as may have been nominated by His Majesty and of the persons elected shall be called by direction of the Chancellor for the earliest convenient day, of which not less than seven days' notice shall be given to each Member. At such meeting the Members present shall co-opt four additional Members. No other business shall be transacted at this Meeting.

(e) *Casual Vacancies.*

48. Whenever a casual vacancy shall occur in the Senate among the nominees of His Majesty, the Registrar shall forthwith give notice, in writing, to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant, and shall request him to procure His Majesty's pleasure to be taken as to the person whom His Majesty shall be pleased to nominate to fill the vacancy.

49. The notice to the Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant shall be accompanied by a copy of the Statutes of the University, and shall direct his attention to the provisions of the Charter which refer to His Majesty's nomination to such vacancy.

50. Whenever in any Senate other than the first a casual vacancy shall occur amongst the elected members the Registrar, on being informed of the occurrence thereof, shall forthwith give notice, in writing, of the vacancy to the Registrar, Secretary, or other proper officer of the Constituent College, or to the Clerk of Convocation as the case may be, and thereupon a Meeting of the Elective Body among whose representatives the vacancy has occurred shall be held not less than two months, nor more than three months, after receipt of such notice in writing, upon a day appointed by the President of the Constituent College, or by the Chancellor, or in his absence or inability by the Chairman of Convocation, as the case may be, for the purpose of electing a person to fill the vacancy ;

PROVIDED that the time so appointed shall not be in the months of July, August, or September, and if the day which would have been appointed for such Meeting under this Section but for this proviso, would have fallen in any of these months, the time to be appointed for the Meeting shall be some day in the Month of October next ensuing.

51. Such election shall be held in the mode in this Chapter prescribed for the election by such Elective Body of its representatives upon the expiration of the period of office of an outgoing Senate.

52. Whenever in any Senate other than the first, a casual vacancy shall occur amongst the co-opted Members of the Senate, the Registrar, upon being informed of the occurrence thereof, shall, as soon as may be, give notice thereof to the Members of the Senate, and of the date of the Meeting at which the vacancy is to be filled

53. Such Meeting shall be either an ordinary Meeting of the Senate or a Special Meeting called by direction of the Chancellor for the purpose of the election, but the Meeting shall not in either case be held earlier than twenty-one days after notice of the vacancy shall have been given by the Registrar to each Member of the Senate.



*(f) Provision against Invalidity.*

54. No act or proceeding of the Senate shall be invalidated by any vacancy among its Members, or by any defect in the mode of appointment of any of its Members.

## CHAPTER X.

## THE POWERS OF THE SENATE.

1. The Senate is the Governing Body of the University, and subject to the provisions of the Act, of the Charter, and of the Statutes, it exercises all the powers and discretions of the University, and regulates and determines all matters concerning the University.

2. Subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Charter, the Senate has the following powers :

- (a) To make Statutes and Regulations for the University, subject to the following conditions : Amended by Statute V. see page 259.
- (i) No Statute or Regulation shall be altered so as to change the status, powers, or constitution of any of the Authorities of the University until such Authority shall have had an opportunity of pronouncing an opinion upon the proposed change.
  - (ii) Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies and the Faculties ;
- (b) To establish Faculties in all such departments of knowledge as the University may from time to time be able to equip and maintain in such a manner as will encourage original research, promote scholarship, and spread learning throughout the land ;
- (c) To grant and confer Degrees and other Academic Distinctions in accordance with the provisions of the Charter ;

- (d) To institute Professorships and Lectureships and any offices required by the University, and, subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Charter, to appoint and remove the holders of such offices ;
- (e) To appoint and remove the Presidents, Professors, and Lecturers of the Constituent Colleges, subject to the provisions of the Act and of the Charter and of the Charters of the Constituent Colleges ;
- (f) To institute and award Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Prizes, or other rewards ;
- (g) To accept from donors gifts of money, lands, or other property for the foundation of Professorships, Lectureships, Studentships, or Scholarships, or for the erection of buildings, or for the endowment of research, or for any other purpose or purposes connected with the University, upon such trusts and conditions, if any, as may be specified by the donors in regard to the foundation (including in the case of a Professorship or Lectureship any special provisions to have effect in lieu of the general provisions of the Charter as to the mode of appointment to or removal from such offices) ;

PROVIDED always that nothing in such trusts or conditions is contrary to the provisions of the Act ;

- (h) To examine and inspect schools and other educational institutions and grant certificates of proficiency, and to provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being Members of the University as the University may determine ; and to co-operate, by means of joint boards or otherwise, with other Universities and Authorities for the conduct of matriculation examinations, for the examination and inspection of schools and other Academic

- Institutions, and for the extension of University teaching and influence in Academic matters, and for such other purposes as the University may from time to time determine ;
- (i) To make contracts on behalf of the University in any manner authorised by law for the making of contracts by or on behalf of Companies incorporated under the Companies Consolidation Act, 1908.
  - (j) To do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be authorised in relation to the University or the Constituent Colleges, or may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University ;
  - (k) To direct by Regulations the form, custody and use of the Common Seal

## CHAPTER XI.

### MEETINGS AND PROCEDURE OF THE SENATE.

1. A Stated ordinary Meeting of the Senate, to be known as the Yearly Meeting, shall be held each year, in such month as may be determined by Regulations of the Senate, and upon such day of that month as the Chancellor may appoint.

[2. Further Ordinary Meetings of the Senate shall be called at such times as may be fixed by Regulations, and at any other time by direction of the Chancellor, or upon a requisition addressed to the Chancellor and signed by not less than twelve Members of the Senate stating the object for which the Meeting is to be called.]

Amended by  
Statute II.,  
see page 235

3. Twenty-one days' notice of every Meeting of the Senate, save an Extraordinary Meeting called under Section 6 of this Chapter, or a Meeting called in accordance with the provisions of Section 47 of Chapter IX. of this Statute, shall be sent by the Registrar to each Member of the Senate.

4. Any Member of the Senate intending to bring forward at a Meeting any business, or to propose at a Meeting any person for election to any office, shall, at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such Meeting, give to the Registrar notice of such business, or of the name of the person so to be proposed ; and at least seven days' notice of all business to be brought forward, and of the name of any person to be proposed for election to any office at any meeting, shall be sent by the Registrar to every Member of the Senate ;

PROVIDED that, for the purpose of this Section, the word " office " shall not include membership of any Committee of the Senate.

5. No Meeting shall be competent to transact any business other than that of which due notice has been given, or business necessarily arising therefrom, except such business as may be brought forward by the Chancellor, or by his leave, as being in his opinion either of a merely formal character, or of urgent importance.

6. An Extraordinary Meeting of the Senate may be called by the direction of the Chancellor in the case of any sudden emergency. The notice of any such Extraordinary Meeting shall be sent by the Registrar to each Member of the Senate at least four days before the date of the Meeting, and shall state the business for which the Meeting is called and the emergency that renders it necessary. No other business than that of which notice has been so sent shall be transacted at the Meeting.

7. A vacancy amongst the co-opted Members of the Senate shall not be filled at an Extraordinary Meeting.

8. Subject to the provisions of the Charter and the Statutes, the Senate may, from time to time, make Regulations for governing its proceedings, including the determination of a quorum.

## CHAPTER XII.

### COMMITTEES OF THE SENATE.

1. The Senate shall appoint a Standing Committee and a Finance Committee, and may also appoint such other Committees for any particular purposes from amongst its Members as it may think fit.

2. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar are *ex-officio* Members of all Committees.

3. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor, when presiding at a Meeting of a Committee, shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote.

4. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellors who may have been appointed Members of a Committee, a Meeting of the Committee shall, during the absence of the persons aforesaid, be presided over by such person as may be elected for the purpose from amongst the Members of the Committee present, but the person so elected to preside over the Meeting shall not have a casting vote.

5. Subject to such restrictions as may be imposed upon them by Regulations of the Senate, all Committees, except Advisory Committees, may make Regulations for governing their proceedings, including the determination of a quorum and the time and place of their Meetings.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Statutes, the Senate shall be entitled to fix the period of office of any Committee appointed by it, and, on the expiration of such period, to re-appoint the out-going Committee or to appoint a new Committee or Committees in place of the outgoing Committee.

7. Any Member of a Committee may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand, addressed to the Senate, and sent to the Senate through the Registrar.

## CHAPTER XIII.

### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

1. The Standing Committee shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges, the Registrar, and other Members of the Senate, not more than seven. It shall hold office for such period as shall have been fixed by the Resolution appointing it.

2. Any matters referred by the Senate to a Committee of the Senate shall, subject to any special directions of the Senate and to any special provisions in the Statutes, stand referred to the Standing Committee.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

1. It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee :
  - (a) to present to the Senate an Annual Report upon the Finances of the University ;
  - (b) from time to time to make such inspection and examination of the University accounts, and such inquiries as to expenditure, as it shall deem advisable, and to procure such expert assistance in relation thereto as may be found necessary.
  - (c) to make provision that the Books of Account of the University shall be kept in the form which shall most nearly correspond with that in which the Treasury, under Section 7, sub-section 6, of the Act, may from time to time direct the Annual Accounts of the University to be prepared and submitted to the Controller and Auditor-General.
  - (d) to transact any financial business that may be committed to it by the Senate.

2. Subject to review by the Senate, the Finance Committee may invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied Income, in such Stocks, Funds, Fully-paid Shares or Securities, as the Senate shall from time to time think fit, whether authorised by the general law for the Investment of Trust Moneys or not, and whether within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland or not, or in the purchase of Freehold or Leasehold Hereditaments in the United Kingdom, including Rents ; and may from time to time vary such investments.

3. It shall be lawful for the Senate, if it shall think fit, to permit any property which shall have been accepted or received by the University as a private endowment for any of the objects of the University to remain invested in the mode of investment in which such property shall be invested when it shall have been so accepted or received ;

PROVIDED that no endowment subject to the control of the University shall be retained invested in any stocks or shares not fully paid up, or in respect of which there shall be any existing or contingent liability for calls or contribution.

4. The Senate shall from time to time prescribe by Regulations the method in which payments out of the moneys of the University shall be made.

## CHAPTER XV.

### ADVISORY COMMITTEES.

1. The Senate may appoint Advisory Committees consisting either wholly or partly of persons not being Members of the Senate, and may delegate to any advisory Committee so appointed such duties as it thinks fit, as regards financial, administrative, or other matters affecting the University, or any particular Faculty or department of the University, or the management or supervision of any buildings or other property of the University.

2. The Senate shall from time to time make Regulations for governing the proceedings of Advisory Committees.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### THE GENERAL BOARD OF STUDIES.

1. There shall be a General Board of Studies consisting of the following persons :—

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor, who shall be, in virtue of his office, Chairman of the Board ;
- (b) The Presidents of the Constituent Colleges ;
- (c) One Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Dublin,

Amended by  
Statute V.  
see page 260.

Amended by  
statute V.  
see page 260.

from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers of the College, in each of the following Faculties of the College :—

Arts.  
Philosophy and Sociology.  
Celtic Studies.  
Science.  
Law.  
Medicine.  
Engineering and Architecture.  
Commerce.

- (d) One Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Cork, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers of the College, in each of the following Faculties of the College :—

Arts—including Philosophy and Journalism.  
Celtic Studies.  
Science.  
Law.  
Medicine.  
Engineering and Architecture.  
Commerce.



(f) One, or such greater number as the Senate may determine, of the Recognised Teachers of any College recognised under Clause XIV. (1) of the Charter.

(g) At least three Extern Examiners, who shall be elected by the Senate.

2. The election of the representatives for the Constituent Colleges enumerated above, shall be made as follows :—

(a) The Academic Council of each College shall transmit to the Registrar the names of at least two persons from whom there shall be elected by the Senate a representative, for each of the Faculties of the College :

(b) The Senate in electing the representatives for the Constituent Colleges and for any Recognised College shall exercise care that all the subjects of University instruction shall, so far as may be, receive due representation on the General Board of Studies.

3. The Governing Authority of any College recognised under Clause XIV. (1) of the Charter shall submit from amongst its Recognised Teachers the names of at least twice the number of representatives allotted to the College by the Senate.

4. *Ex-officio* Members shall be Members so long as they hold qualifying office. Other Members shall hold office for three years.

5. At the expiration of each period of three years the Board shall go out of office, but retiring Members shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.

6. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst the representatives of a Constituent College shall be filled by election by the Members of the Academic Council of that College.

7. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst the representatives of a Recognised College shall be filled by the Governing Authority of the College by appointment from amongst the Recognised Teachers of that College.

8. Casual vacancies on the Board amongst the Extern Examiners shall be filled by election by the Senate from amongst the Extern Examiners.

9. The provision contained in Section 2 (b) of this Chapter shall apply to the appointment of persons to fill casual vacancies under the last preceding Section ; and shall also apply to the election to fill a casual vacancy among the representatives of a Constituent or a Recognised College as if the description of the Electing Body were substituted in such provision for " the Senate."

10. Any person elected or appointed to be a Member of the Board in the case of a casual vacancy shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's term.

11. The Vice-Chancellor or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor when presiding at a Meeting of the Board shall have a casting as well as a deliberative vote.

12. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Meeting of the Board shall be presided over by such person as may be elected for the purpose from amongst the Members of the Board present, but such person shall not have a casting vote.

13. Nine Members present at a Meeting of the Board shall form a quorum ; and no business shall be transacted at any Meeting unless the requisite quorum be present.

14. All matters which come before the Senate in reference to University studies and the Courses for the various Examinations held by the University shall be referred to, and be reported on by the General Board of Studies ; and such powers as the Senate deem fit in relation to University studies and the Courses for the various Examinations held by the University, may be delegated to the Board by the Senate.

15. The Chief Clerk of the University shall attend the Meetings of the Board, and shall act as its Secretary.

16. Subject to the provisions of the Charter, and of the Statutes, and to the Regulations of the University, the Board may, from time to time, make Regulations for governing its proceedings.

## CHAPTER XVII.

## THE FACULTIES.

1. There shall be within the University the following Faculties :—

1. Arts.
2. Philosophy and Sociology.
3. Celtic Studies.
4. Science.
5. Law.
6. Medicine.
7. Engineering and Architecture.
8. Commerce.

2. Each Faculty shall consist of

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (b) the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed annually by the Members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the University in the subjects of the Faculty ; and
- (c) the Professors and the Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty.

Amended by  
Statute V.,  
see page 26

3. The subjects shall be distributed amongst the various Faculties as follows :—

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 24

## I. FACULTY OF ARTS.

Archæology.	Italian.
Art.	Latin.
Eastern Languages.	Logic.
Education.	Mathematics.
English.	Mathematical Physies.
Ethics.	Metaphysics
French.	Music.
Geography.	Philology.
German.	Political Economy.
Greek.	Psychology.
History.	Spanish.
Irish.	

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 243.

## II. FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Education.	Metaphysics.
Ethics.	National Economics.
History.	Political Economy.
History of Philo- sophy.	Psychology.
Logic.	Statistics.

## III. FACULTY OF CELTIC STUDIES.

Archæology.	Music.
Art.	Philology.
History.	Welsh and other Brythonic Languages.
Irish.	

## IV. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Agriculture.	Experimental Physics.
Agricultural Chemistry.	Geology.
Anatomy.	Mathematics.
Applied Chemistry.	Mathematical Physics.
Botany.	Physiology.
Chemistry.	Veterinary Hygiene.
Electrical Engineering.	Zoology.

## V. FACULTY OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.	Law of Public and Pri- vate Wrongs.
Jurisprudence.	Roman Law.
Law of Contracts.	
Law of Real and Per- sonal Property.	

## VI. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Anatomy.	Mental Diseases.
Botany.	Midwifery and Gynæ- cology.
Chemistry.	Ophthalmology.
Dental Subjects.	Pathology.
Experimental Physics.	Physiology.
Hygiene.	Public Health.
Materia Medica.	Surgery.
Medical Jurisprudence.	Zoology.
Medicine.	

VII. FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.		Amended by Statute III., see page 244
Architecture.	Experimental Physics.	
Chemistry.	Geology.	
Engineering.	Mathematics.	
Electrical Engineering.	Mathematical Physics.	

## VIII. FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Accountancy.	Irish.
Banking.	Italian.
Commerce.	Law.
English.	National Economics.
French.	Political Economy.
Geography.	Spanish.
German.	Statistics.
History.	

4. Each Faculty shall act as a Board of Studies for its own Department, reporting to the General Board of Studies and acting under its supervision. Amended by  
Statute V.,  
see page 262

5. Meetings of a Faculty shall be called by the Dean of the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, given in writing.

6. Subject to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes, and to the Regulations of the University, each Faculty may, from time to time, make Regulations for governing its proceedings.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

## CONVOCAATION.

1. The Convocation of the University consists of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Members of the Senate, the Professors and Lecturers of the University, and the Registered Graduates of the University who are enrolled as Members of Convocation.

2. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Members of the Senate, and the Professors and Lecturers of the University, are *ex-officio* Members of Convocation, and, as such, shall continue to be Members of it only so long as they continue to hold the offices by virtue of which they are so entitled.

3. There shall be a Clerk of Convocation. After the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act shall have ceased, he shall be appointed by the Senate. His salary shall be £100 a year.

4. A Roll of Convocation shall be kept in such manner as Convocation may direct. This Roll shall be conclusive evidence that any person whose name shall appear thereon at the time of his claiming to vote as a Member of Convocation, is so entitled to vote, and that any person whose name shall not then appear thereon is not so entitled.

5. The Roll shall be closed for one week before each Meeting of Convocation.

6. It shall be the duty of the Clerk of Convocation to keep the Roll of Convocation, to issue notices for all Meetings of Convocation when called by proper authority, and to perform such other duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by Convocation with the approval of the Senate.

7. A Graduate whose name has been removed by order of the Senate from the Register of Graduates shall thereupon cease to be a Member of Convocation, and upon notice of such removal being given to the Clerk of Convocation he shall remove the name of such Graduate from the Roll of Convocation.

8. Each Graduate whose name appears in the Register of Graduates, shall, upon making application in the form prescribed by Convocation, and upon payment of a fee of five shillings, be entitled to be enrolled as a Member of Convocation.

9. There shall be furthermore payable by each Graduate, as a condition of his continuing membership of Convocation, either a composition fee of ten shillings, or an annual fee of five shillings until the total amount paid by him, including the fee paid by him at enrolment, shall have amounted to one pound, from which time he shall be free from all further payment.

10. The date at which the said annual fee of five shillings shall be payable in each year shall be fixed by regulation of Convocation made at its first Meeting; and in default of its being so fixed, the date shall be fixed by the Senate.

11. Any Member of Convocation whose annual fee shall remain unpaid for six months after the date on which it became payable, shall, on the expiration of that period of six months, cease to be a Member of Convocation, and his name shall be struck off the roll by the Clerk of Convocation, subject to the right of reinstatement on payment of such sum as, with the sums theretofore paid by him, including the fee paid by him at enrolment, shall amount to one pound. Upon such reinstatement he shall be free from all further payment.

12. The said fees shall be paid to the Registrar, who, on receipt of the same, shall give to the Graduate paying the same a certificate of payment, and shall give notice thereof in writing to the Clerk of Convocation.

13. Such Graduates of the Royal University as shall be registered in pursuance of Section 13 of the Act as Graduates of this University, shall be entitled to be enrolled as Members of Convocation on the same conditions as if their Degrees had been conferred by this University.

14. Each such Graduate, if he was a Member of Convocation of the Royal University, shall, upon making application within twelve months from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, be entitled to be enrolled without payment of any enrolment fee;

PROVIDED that, if the total amount paid by him as a Member of Convocation of the Royal University has not amounted to one pound, he shall be liable to pay an annual fee of five shillings until he shall have paid such amount as together with the amount paid by him as a Member of Convocation

of the Royal University, shall amount to one pound, from which time he shall be exempt from all further payment.

15. Such Members of Convocation of the Royal University as have already compounded for the payment of the annual fee payable by them as Members of Convocation of the Royal University, shall be held to have compounded for the annual fee otherwise payable by them as Members of Convocation of this University.

16. No person to whom the Senate shall grant an Honorary Degree, shall be thereby entitled to be enrolled as a Member of Convocation.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### POWERS OF CONVOCATION.

1. Convocation has the following powers :—

- (a) To elect a person to be Chancellor of the University in succession to the present or any subsequent Chancellor ;
- (b) To elect its own Chairman, who shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, be entitled to preside at its Meetings ;
- (c) To elect eight of its own Members as its representatives on the Senate, after the expiration of the period of office of the present Senate ;
- (d) To discuss and pronounce an opinion on any matter whatsoever relating to the University, including any matters referred to it by the Senate ;
- (e) To make from time to time Regulations for governing its proceedings, subject to the provisions of the Charter and of the Statutes, and to the Regulations of the University ;
- (f) To make representations to the Senate on any matter affecting the University.



## CHAPTER XX.

## PROCEDURE OF CONVOCATION.

1. The manner and time of election of the Chancellor by Convocation shall be that prescribed in Chapter V. of this Statute.

2. The manner and time of election of representatives of Convocation on the Senate shall be that prescribed in Chapter IX. (c) (d) (e) of this Statute.

3. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Chairman of Convocation shall be entitled to preside at its Meetings.

4. The present Chairman of Convocation shall continue in office for the period of three years from the date of his election. Each succeeding Chairman shall continue in office for such period as Convocation may determine. On the expiration of such period of office, the Chairman of Convocation shall be eligible for re-election

5. The Chairman of Convocation may resign his office by writing under his hand, addressed to the Chancellor, and sent to him through the Registrar.

6. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Chairman of Convocation, the Chancellor shall appoint a date for a Meeting of Convocation for the election of a Chairman of Convocation. Notice of such Meeting shall be given by the Clerk of Convocation to the Members of Convocation, stating the purpose for which the Meeting is called. At such Meeting any other business of which due notice is given may be transacted.

7. A Meeting of Convocation shall be held at least once in each year, at a date to be fixed by the Senate, and Meetings may be held at such other times as the Senate or the Chancellor shall appoint.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Statute in reference to an Election Meeting for the election of a Chancellor, or of representatives on the Senate, forty Members of Convocation shall form a quorum.

9. The Senate shall make provision by Regulations for the discharge of the duties of the Clerk of Convocation in the case of a vacancy of the office, or in the absence or inability of the Clerk of Convocation.

## CHAPTER XXI.

## PROFESSORS OF THE UNIVERSITY AND LECTURERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. The following persons, and no others, shall be deemed to be, and shall be entitled to be styled, Professors of the University or Lecturers of the University, as the case may be :—

- (a) The holders of Professorships and Lectureships endowed out of the income of the University or of any Constituent College, derived from public funds, including persons holding such offices by virtue of temporary appointment under Section 15 of the Act, and the holders of such other Professorships and Lectureships as may be instituted by the University ;
- (b) The holders of any other Professorships and Lectureships the appointment to which is vested in the University ;
- (c) Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the holders of Professorships and Lectureships founded in connection with the University or in connection with any Constituent College, the appointment to which is not vested in the University, if they have been recognised by the Senate of the University as Professors or Lecturers of the University :

PROVIDED that such recognition shall not be accorded unless the University is directly represented on the Body by whom the appointment is made or confirmed.

2. The Senate shall have power to contract with persons of eminence in any subject of study, not being Professors or Lecturers of the University, for special or occasional Courses of Lectures being given by them in the University or in any of the Colleges in such subject, for such remuneration, and upon such terms, as may seem fit.

## CHAPTER XXII.

## APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

1. Appointments to Professorships and Lectureships of the University, including the University Professorships and University Lectureships of the Constituent Colleges, shall be made as prescribed in this Chapter.

(a) *Appointments by the Dublin Commissioners.*

2. Appointments made by the Dublin Commissioners under Section 15 of the Act, to the several Professorships and Lectureships of the University, including the University Professorships and University Lectureships of the Constituent Colleges, whether as first appointments, or as appointments to casual vacancies occurring before the powers of the Dublin Commissioners shall have ceased, shall be temporary only, and shall not have effect after the expiration of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University :

PROVIDED that such limitation of tenure of office shall not apply in the case of any appointment made to an equivalent office of an existing officer, holding his existing office by a tenure not limited so as to continue for a definite number of years.

(b) *Appointments by the Senate.*

3. Vacancies occurring in any of the Professorships or Lectureships of the University, including the University Professorships and University Lectureships of the Constituent Colleges, after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners shall have ceased and before the expiration of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University shall be filled by the Senate ; but any appointment so made shall be temporary only, and shall not have effect after the expiration of seven years from the aforesaid date.

4. Appointments to such vacancies shall, if the vacancy occurs in any Professorship or Lectureship of a Constituent College to which the University is entitled to appoint, be made as follows :—

- (a) The President of the Constituent College or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall ascertain, as soon as may be, from the Governing Body of the College, whether, in its opinion, the office should or should not be extinguished, or whether the terms upon which the office has been held should or should not be varied, and shall inform the Vice-Chancellor of such opinion.
- (b) If the Governing Body shall be of opinion that the vacant office should be extinguished, or that a variation in the terms upon which the office has been held should be made, and shall have made the Statute necessary for that purpose, the President of the College or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor a copy of such Statute.
- (c) Such opinion and all other representations made by the Governing Body respecting the vacant Professorship or Lectureship shall be laid by the Vice-Chancellor before the Senate.
- (d) In the event of any Statute in respect of the vacant office having been made, the Senate shall defer action in reference to such office until the expiration of forty days (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after the Statute has been laid before both Houses of Parliament, or until the expiration of three months from the notification of the making of the Statute in the *Dublin Gazette* (during which time any petition to disallow

the whole or any part of the Statute may be made to the Lord Lieutenant in Council), whichever period shall be the longer.

- (e) If either House of Parliament, within the aforesaid period of forty days, presents an address praying His Majesty to disallow the Statute or any part thereof, or if, by reason of any such petition as aforesaid, the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council disallows the Statute or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken on the Statute or on the part thereof to which the address relates or which shall have been so disallowed.
- (f) If the Governing Body shall be of opinion that the vacant office should be filled, or if the Statute shall not be disallowed by His Majesty or by the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council, it shall be the duty of the Registrar to procure the Report and Recommendations of the Governing Body as to the filling of the vacancy as soon as may be, and when they shall have been received, to place them before the Chancellor.
- (g) The Chancellor shall determine whether the appointment to the vacancy shall be made at an Ordinary Meeting of the Senate, or at a Meeting of the Senate to be specially called for the purpose of appointing to the vacancy.
- (h) If not less than three Candidates have been selected by the Governing Body for the vacancy, in the manner prescribed by the Statutes of the College, and the names of such Candidates have been submitted to the Senate, and if the Governing Body has reported that the names submitted have been selected from amongst more than three Candidates, the Senate shall appoint one of the Candidates selected by the Governing Body

- (i) In case the number of Candidates be not more than three, the Senate may either appoint the Candidate or one of the Candidates, or it may abstain from making the appointment until the Governing Body has taken such further steps, as it shall think fit, to secure additional suitable Candidates

5. Appointments to vacancies occurring in the Professorships and Lectureships of the University, including the University Professorships and University Lectureships of the Constituent Colleges, caused by the expiration of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University shall, subject to the rights of existing officers, be made by the Senate as follows :—

- (a) In due time before the expiration of seven years from the aforesaid date, the President of the Constituent College, or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall ascertain from the Governing Body of the College whether, in its opinion, any of the University Professorships or University Lectureships of the Constituent College about to become vacant should be extinguished, or whether a variation in the terms upon which any of such offices has been held should be made, or whether any new Professorship or new Lectureship of the Constituent College should be instituted ; and he shall inform the Vice-Chancellor of such opinion.
- (b) If the Governing Body shall be of opinion that any of the offices about to become vacant should be extinguished, or that a variation in the terms upon any of which any such offices has been held should be made, or that any new Professorship or new Lectureship of the College should be instituted, and shall have made the Statute or Statutes necessary for any of those purposes, the

President of the Constituent College, or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor a copy of such Statute or Statutes.

- (c) Such opinion and all other representations made by the Governing Body respecting the Professorships and Lectureships about to become vacant, or respecting the institution of a new Professorship or new Lectureship, shall be laid by the Vice-Chancellor before the Senate.
- (d) In the event of any Statute in respect of any such office or in respect of the institution of a new Professorship or new Lectureship of a Constituent College, having been made, the Senate shall defer action in reference to such office or such new Professorship or new Lectureship, until the expiration of forty days (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after the Statute has been laid before both Houses of Parliament, or until the expiration of three months from the notification of the making of the Statute in the *Dublin Gazette* (during which time any petition to disallow the whole or any part of the Statute may be made to the Lord Lieutenant in Council), whichever period shall be the longer.
- (e) If either House of Parliament within the aforesaid period of forty days presents an address praying His Majesty to disallow the Statute or any part thereof, or if, by reason of any such petition as aforesaid, the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council disallows the Statute or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken on the Statute or on the part thereof to which the address relates or which shall have been so disallowed.

- (f) It shall be the duty of the Registrar to procure, on or before the 31st day of July, 1916, the Report and Recommendations of the Governing Body of the Constituent Colleges as to the filling of the vacancies which are about to occur in the several University Professorships and University Lectureships of each Constituent College respectively, or as to the appointment to any newly instituted Professorship or Lectureship of a Constituent College, and to place them before the Chancellor.
- (g) The Chancellor shall determine whether the appointments to such Professorships and Lectureships shall be made at an Ordinary Meeting of the Senate, or at a Meeting or Meetings of the Senate to be specially called for the purpose of appointing to such Professorships and Lectureships.
- (h) If not less than three Candidates have been selected by the Governing Body for a vacancy in any such office, or for any newly instituted Professorship or Lectureship in the manner prescribed by the Statutes of the College, and the names of such Candidates have been submitted to the Senate, and if the Governing Body has reported that the names submitted have been selected from amongst more than three Candidates for such office or for such newly instituted Professorship or Lectureship, the Senate shall appoint one of the Candidates selected by the Governing Body.
- (i) In case the number of Candidates for any such office or for any newly instituted Professorship or Lectureship be not more than three, the Senate may either appoint the Candidate or one of the Candidates, or it may abstain from making the appointment until the



Governing Body has taken such further steps as it shall think fit to secure additional suitable Candidates.

6. Appointments to vacancies occurring in the Professorships and Lectureships of the University, including the University Professorships and University Lectureships of the Constituent Colleges, after the expiration of any appointment made under the provisions of the preceding Section of this Chapter shall be made by the Senate, and shall if the vacancy occurs in any Professorship or Lectureship of a Constituent College to which the University is entitled to appoint, be made as follows :

- (a) The President of the Constituent College or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall ascertain, as soon as may be, from the Governing Body of the College, whether, in its opinion, the office should or should not be extinguished, or whether the terms upon which the office has been held should or should not be varied, and shall inform the Vice-Chancellor of such opinion.
- (b) If the Governing Body shall be of opinion that the vacant office should be extinguished, or that a variation in the terms upon which the office has been held should be made, and shall have made the Statute necessary for that purpose, the President of the College, or his Deputy, or the Acting-President, as the case may be, shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor a copy of such Statute.
- (c) Such opinion and all other representations made by the Governing Body respecting the vacant Professorship or Lectureship shall be laid by the Vice-Chancellor before the Senate.
- (d) In the event of any Statute in respect of the vacant office having been made, the Senate shall defer action in reference to such office,

until the expiration of forty days (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after the Statute has been laid before both Houses of Parliament, or until the expiration of three months from the notification of the making of the Statute in the *Dublin Gazette* (during which time any petition to disallow the whole or any part of the Statute may be made to the Lord Lieutenant in Council), whichever period shall be longer.

- (e) If either House of Parliament, within the aforesaid period of forty days, present an address praying His Majesty to disallow the Statute or any part thereof, or if, by reason of any such petition as aforesaid, the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council disallows the Statute or any part thereof, no further proceedings shall be taken on the Statute, or on the part thereof to which the address relates or which shall have been so disallowed.
- (f) If the Governing Body shall be of opinion that the vacant office should be filled, or if the Statute shall not be disallowed by His Majesty or by the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council, it shall be the duty of the Registrar to procure the Report and Recommendations of the Governing Body as to the filling of the vacancy as soon as may be, and when they shall have been received to place them before the Chancellor.
- (g) The Chancellor shall determine whether the appointment to the vacancy shall be made at an Ordinary Meeting of the Senate, or at a Meeting of the Senate to be specially called for the purpose of appointing to the vacancy.
- (h) If not less than three Candidates have been selected by the Governing Body for the vacancy, in the manner prescribed by the Statutes of the College, and the names of

such Candidates have been submitted to the Senate, and if the Governing Body has reported that the names submitted have been selected from amongst more than three Candidates, the Senate shall appoint one of the Candidates selected by the Governing Body.

- (i) In case the number of Candidates be not more than three, the Senate may either appoint the Candidate or one of the Candidates, or it may abstain from making the appointment until the Governing Body has taken such further steps, as it shall think fit, to secure additional suitable Candidates.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

### DECLARATION BY PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

1. Every Professor of the University, other than a Professor of Theology or Divinity recognised by the Senate shall upon entering into office sign the following Declaration :—

I, A.B., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare and engage that I will faithfully discharge the duties of Professor of.....in the National University of Ireland, and that I will not in lecturing, teaching, examining, or in the performance of the other duties attached to my Chair, make any statement or use any language that would be disrespectful to the religious opinions of any of my Class.

2. Such Declaration shall be signed by the Professor either before the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or before the President of a Constituent College in which he may be appointed Professor.

3. Such Declaration shall be transmitted to and preserved as a Record by the Registrar.

## CHAPTER XXIV.

## READERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Academic Council of any Constituent College, confer the title of Reader upon any Lecturer of the University.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## TENURE OF OFFICE BY PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

Amended by  
Statute IV.,  
see page 250.

1. Saving the rights of existing officers, every Professor and Lecturer appointed before the expiration of the period of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until the expiration of the said period of seven years.

2. Saving the rights of existing officers, every Professor appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years, except the Professor of Jurisprudence and Roman Law, the Professor of Constitutional Law and the Law of Public and Private Wrongs, and the Professor of the Law of Property and the Law of Contracts, in University College, Dublin, shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until he shall have attained the age of 65 years and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years :

PROVIDED that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, or in the case of a Professor who is a Professor of a Constituent College, provided that such further continuance in office is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the Constituent College, with the approval of the President, and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.

3. The Professors excepted in the preceding Section shall hold office for seven years.

4. Saving the rights of existing officers, every Lecturer appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office for seven years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment until he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years, and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years :

PROVIDED that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, or, in the case of a Lecturer who is a Lecturer of a Constituent College, provided that such further continuance in office is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the Constituent College, with the approval of the President, and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.

## CHAPTER XXVI.

### THE DUTIES OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

1. Every Professor and every Lecturer shall-

- (a) in respect of the lectures to be given by him, conform to the Regulations applicable to his Chair, *and*
- (b) give to the Students attending his ordinary Lectures assistance in their studies, by advice, by informal instruction, by occasional and periodical examination, and otherwise, as he may judge to be expedient. For receiving Students who may desire such assistance, such stated times shall be appointed by him during the period in which he lectures, as he shall think fit to assign.

2. Every Full-Time Professor shall, so far as it is compatible with the other duties of his Chair, devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge.

3. A Professor or Lecturer of a Constituent College shall comply with the Statutes and Regulations of the Constituent College, as well as with those of the University, in respect to all matters relating to his duties.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

## MATRICULATED STUDENTS.

1. Every person who shall have passed the Matriculation Examination, and shall have paid to the University the prescribed Matriculation Fee, and signed, in the prescribed form, a Declaration to the University, to observe and obey its Statutes and Regulations, shall be a Matriculated Student of the University.

2. Regulations shall prescribe the time and place at which, and the manner in which, Students of the Constituent Colleges and other Students of the University shall sign the Declaration, and the mode of transmission to the Registrar of such of those Declarations as shall not have been signed in the University.

## CHAPTER XXVIII.

## THE REGISTER OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. There shall be a Register of:—

- (1) The Members of the Senate ;
- (2) The Members of the General Board of Studies ;
- (3) The Members of each Faculty ;
- (4) The Graduates who are Members of University College, Dublin ;
- (5) The Graduates who are Members of University College, Cork ;
- (6) The Graduates who are Members of University College, Galway ;
- (7) The Graduates who are not Members of any Constituent College ;
- (8) The Matriculated Students.

2. Such Register shall be in the prescribed form, and shall contain the name and address of each person entitled to be inserted therein, and the Degree or Degrees, if any, which have been conferred upon him, the date on which each such Degree shall have been so conferred, and such other particulars as shall be prescribed.

3. The Register shall be conclusive evidence that any person whose name appears therein is such Member of the Senate, of the General Board of Studies, of such one or more of the Faculties, or such Graduate or Matriculated Student, as he is in such Register stated to be ; and that no person other than those who are therein stated to be such Members, Graduates, or Students, is such Member, Graduate, or Student.

4. Regulations shall prescribe the manner in which the names, addresses, and other particulars to be inserted in such Register, shall be ascertained.

## CHAPTER XXIX.

### THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES.

1. The Constituent Colleges of the University are :—

University College, Dublin.

University College, Cork.

University College, Galway.

2. After the powers of the Dublin Commissioners under the Act shall have ceased, the Senate shall appoint the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges.

3. Whenever the office of President of a Constituent College becomes vacant, the following conditions shall be observed in the appointment to such vacancy by the Senate :—

(a) The Vice-Chancellor shall request the Acting-President of the College, or in case there shall not be any Acting-President, then the Senior Professor of the College, to obtain and furnish to the Registrar the representations of the Governing Body of the College as to the filling of the vacancy.

(b) The Senate shall consider those representations ;

(c) If the number of Candidates be more than three the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to select not less than three Candidates, and, if the Governing Body so desires, to place them in the order of preference, indicating its reasons for that preference. The Senate shall make the appointment from amongst the Candidates so selected.

4. The appointment of a President of a Constituent College shall be made by the Senate at a Meeting thereof at which the representations of the Governing Body of the College in reference to the appointment shall be considered.

5. Saving the rights of existing officers, and except as is provided by the Charter of each Constituent College with respect to a vacancy occurring during the period of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, the President of each Constituent College shall hold office until he shall have attained the age of seventy years.

6. The appointment by the Senate of the Members of the Governing Bodies of the Constituent Colleges which the Senate is entitled to appoint shall be at the times and in the modes prescribed by the Statutes of the Constituent Colleges.

## CHAPTER XXX.

### OFFICERS AND CLERKS.

Amended by  
Statute IV.,  
see page 251.

1. There shall be in the University, a Registrar, a Chief Clerk, an Accountant Clerk, and two other Clerks.

2. Save as regards the first Registrar, who holds his office in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and save as regards any Registrar appointed during the period of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, the Registrar shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold



office until he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years, or until his resignation. After attaining the said age, a Registrar may be continued in office by the Senate from year to year for five further years :

PROVIDED that such further continuance in office is recommended annually to the Senate by the Chancellor.

3. The salary of the Registrar appointed by the Charter is £1,000 a year. The salary of any succeeding Registrar shall be £500 a year, rising by yearly increments of £25 to £700 a year. Amended by Statute IV., see page 252.

4. The salary of the present Chief Clerk is £400 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £450 a year. The salary of any succeeding Chief Clerk shall be £350 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £450 a year.

5. The salary of the Accountant Clerk shall be £200 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £250 a year.

6. The salary of the Third Clerk shall be £150 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £200 a year.

7. The salary of the Fourth Clerk shall be £100 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £150 a year. Amended by Statute IV., see page 252.

8. If after the period of seven years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University any person holding any of the above-mentioned offices shall be appointed to the same office as was held by him at the expiration of such period, the salary appointed to such officer on such re-appointment shall be that which he was in receipt of at the termination of his former office, rising by the aforesaid yearly increments to the maximum hereinbefore mentioned.

## CHAPTER XXXI.

### THE REGISTRAR.

1. The Registrar shall keep the Register of Graduates, and the other Registers of the University, in such manner and subject to such directions as may be prescribed.

2. He shall use due care to preserve and otherwise provide for the safe custody of all such muniments,

records, writings, and documents as may be entrusted to him, and he shall lodge in such Bank as shall be appointed by the Senate, or in such other custody as may be prescribed, all such muniments and securities of the University as may be directed by the Senate.

3. He shall be responsible for the publication, after each University Examination, in such manner as may be prescribed, of the lists of the successful Candidates at such Examination.

4. He shall satisfy himself that all Statutes and Regulations relating to the obtaining of Degrees and other Academic Distinctions have been complied with in the case of each Student to whom it is proposed that any Degree or other Academic Distinction shall be granted.

5. He shall prepare the Testimoniums for the Degrees, and the Diplomas and Certificates attesting the other Academic Distinctions proposed to be conferred; and he shall lay the same before the Chancellor for his consideration and signature.

6. He shall call the attention of the Vice-Chancellor to any irregularity or defect which may exist in the qualifications of any Student to obtain the Degree or to receive the other Academic Distinction which it is proposed to grant him, and he shall take the direction of the Vice-Chancellor thereon.

7. Upon receipt of notice of the approaching expiration of the period of office of the Governing Body of a Constituent College, and also upon receipt of notice of a casual vacancy amongst the Members of any Governing Body to which the Senate is entitled to appoint, he shall do all necessary acts to have the vacancies to which the Senate shall be entitled to appoint duly filled by election, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes of the respective Constituent Colleges.

8. He shall have charge of the Buildings of the University, and he shall present to the Standing Committee an annual Report as to the condition of such Buildings, and as to any repairs, alterations, or additions that in his opinion are required.

9. He shall superintend and control the keeping of the Books of Account of the University, and he shall use due care that such Books of Accounts shall be kept in the form in which the Treasury shall direct the Accounts mentioned in Section 7 of the Act to be prepared, or as near thereto as conveniently may be.

10. He shall, once in each year, at such time as may be prescribed, present to the Finance Committee, for submission to the Senate, a statement of the Income and Expenditure of the University during the preceding year, in such form as the Treasury, under the provisions of Section 7 of the Act, shall direct: and he shall at the same time prepare an Estimate of the Income and Expenditure of the University for the coming year.

11. He shall pay all monies received on account of the University into the Banking Account of the University, within one week from the receipt thereof.

12. He shall check all Accounts payable by the University, and lay the same, with his opinion thereon, before the Finance Committee. He shall present for the signature of two Members of the Finance Committee cheques for all sums which he shall certify to be due on such Accounts, and shall countersign the same.

13. He shall supervise the Matriculation Examination held elsewhere than in a Constituent or Recognised College, at such centres as he may be directed by the Senate.

14. He shall also, if so directed by the Senate, supervise any Examinations of the University, subsequent to the Matriculation Examination, which may be held in Centres in Dublin elsewhere than in a Constituent College or in a Recognised College.

15. He shall supervise the preparation and publication of the University Calendar.

16. He shall be responsible for the summoning of all Meetings of the Senate, and of its Committees, of the General Board of Studies and of its Committees, and of the Faculties and of their Committees; and he shall be the Administrative Officer for the carrying out of any Resolutions adopted at such Meetings.

17. He shall conduct the correspondence of the University.

18. He shall have power from time to time to appoint servants for the care and maintenance of the Buildings of the University not exceeding such number as the Senate may direct, and, from time to time, to dismiss the same.

19. He shall have power to suspend until the next meeting of the Standing Committee, any of the Clerks assigned to assist him in the performance of the duties of his office.

20. He shall perform all such other duties in relation to the University as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Regulations :

PROVIDED that during the continuance in office of the Registrar appointed by the Charter, no duty shall be so prescribed in respect of his office which is not similar or analogous to those of his former office of Secretary of the Royal University.

## CHAPTER XXXII.

### THE DUTIES OF THE CLERKS.

#### *(a) Duties of the Chief Clerk.*

1. The Chief Clerk shall be the confidential Clerk of the Senate, of the General Board of Studies, and of the Faculties, and he shall attend all Meetings of these Bodies, and of their Committees, and shall record the attendance of Members at all such Meetings, and keep the minutes of the proceedings thereat.

2. He shall assist the Registrar in the performance of his duties, and shall perform all such other duties in relation to the University as may be prescribed.

#### *(b) Duties of other Clerks.*

3. The Accountant Clerk and the other Clerks shall respectively, assist the Registrar in the performance of his duties, in such manner as may be prescribed.

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

## SUBJECTS OF STUDY.

The subjects which shall respectively be studied for the several Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University shall be prescribed by Regulations.

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

## APPROVED COURSES OF STUDY.

1. Except as is provided in Section 5 of this Chapter, an Approved Course of Study shall mean a Course of Study in the subjects prescribed to be studied as qualifying for the several Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University, which Course has been approved for that purpose by the Senate by Regulations.

2. Save where otherwise provided by the Statutes, such an approved Course of Study may be pursued by a Student—

- (a) in the University ; or,
- (b) in a Constituent College ; or,
- (c) in a recognised College, but only in the subjects in respect of which, and to the extent to which, such College is recognized ; or,
- (d) partly in the University and partly in one or more of the Constituent or Recognised Colleges, or partly in one of the Constituent Colleges or Recognised Colleges and partly in another or in others of them ; or,
- (e) partly in the University or in one or more of the Constituent or Recognised Colleges, and partly in such other place as may be prescribed by Regulations ;

PROVIDED that the part of the Course of Study which shall be prescribed to be pursued in such other place shall be a particular Course of Study in one or more special subjects, forming a component part of an Approved Course of Study.

3. Subject to the proviso in the last preceding Section, Courses of Study which may be so approved may consist of any Courses of prescribed instruction, whether the same shall be—

- (a) Courses of lectures ;
- (b) Courses of catechetical instruction ;
- (c) Courses of clinical instruction in hospitals or other like institutions ;
- (d) Courses of practical work in laboratories, railway, manufacturing, or other workshops, works, or offices, or in mines or on the open ground ;
- (e) courses of research in any University or College, Public Office, or other Record Office or muniment room, Library, Museum, or other place, or amongst ancient or other monuments, whether any such University or other place be within or outside the United Kingdom, provided the same shall be undertaken or carried on by the direction or under the supervision of the prescribed Professor or Lecturer.

4. The enumeration of the particulars in the foregoing Section shall not abridge the generality of the expression “any Courses of Study.”

5. The Senate

- (a) may accept the periods of study passed by Students of the University at other Universities as equivalent to such parts of Approved Courses of Study as the Senate may by Regulation determine ; and
- (b) may accept particular Courses of Study in special subjects taken in other places by Students who are pursuing Courses of Study in the University or in a Constituent College, or in a Recognised College, as component parts of Approved Courses of Study, provided that the Senate is satisfied that the instruction given in such special subjects is adequate.

6. The Senate may withdraw such acceptance of any Course of Study or any acceptance of a Course of Study, at any time.

7. A Constituent College may propose, for the approval of the Senate, Courses of Study for its own Students in the several subjects which under the University Regulations are studied in the College for the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University, and may from time to time propose modifications in such Courses; but no such Course or modification thereof shall be adopted in the College until approved, or provisionally approved, by the Senate.

8. The Senate shall not finally approve any such Course of Studies or any modification thereof, unless it is satisfied that an Academic training of adequate standard, breadth, and duration, and such as will fit the Students of the several Colleges to submit themselves to equivalent Examinations, is thereby provided.

9. In case no special Course of Study for a Constituent College is approved by the Senate, Regulations of the Senate shall, so far as may be necessary, prescribe Courses of Study for the Constituent College.

10. The Senate may approve, upon such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations, a Course of Study of a University type taken in a Recognised College as equivalent to a part or parts, or, if the Senate so determine, to the whole, of an approved Course of Study taken at the University, in any subject in respect of which such College is recognized, and may withdraw or modify such approval at any time. Courses of Study so approved shall, so far as the approval extends, be deemed to be "Approved Courses of Study" within the meaning of this Statute.

11. The duration of an approved Course of Study, or of any part of an Approved Course of Study, when pursued in the University, or at any of the Constituent Colleges, shall be measured by the Terms of the University.

12. The duration of a period of Study pursued elsewhere than in the University or in a Constituent College and accepted by the Senate as equivalent to a part of an Approved Course of Study, or as a component part of an Approved Course of Study, shall be prescribed by the Senate, but no such period shall be of less duration than the average length of a Term of the University.

13. No Student shall be entitled to count attendance at prescribed Courses of instruction as pursuing an Approved Course of Study as part of his qualification for a Degree, unless during such attendance he shall enter his name in the prescribed Register of the University as a Student pursuing such Courses of Instruction.

## CHAPTER XXXV.

### THE TERMS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

There shall be three Terms in each year, called respectively the Michaelmas Term, the Hilary Term, and the Trinity Term. The commencement and termination of the Terms shall be fixed by Regulations.

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

### EXAMINATION CENTRES.

1. The Examinations of the University shall be held at such places, hereinafter called "Centres of Examination" or "Centres," as the Senate may prescribe by Regulations.

2. Examinations may be held at such Centres in all or any of the following places:—

- (a) The University ;
- (b) Any Constituent College ;
- (c) Any Recognised College ; or
- (d) Any other place which the Senate may deem fit and convenient for the purpose.

3. It shall not be necessary that the Examinations at each Centre shall extend to all the subjects of Study prescribed by the University, and an Examination of the same Students may be held partly in one Centre, and partly in one or more other Centres, if the Senate shall so prescribe by Regulations.



4. Examinations for any Degree shall be held separately in each Constituent College if the College so demands :

PROVIDED that the Senate shall have determined such College to be in a position adequately to supply, at its own charge, the proper buildings, furniture, and other means necessary for the Examination.

5. If an Examination is prescribed to be held at a Centre in a Recognised College, the Examination held at that Centre shall not necessarily be confined to the Examination of the Students of the Recognised College, if there is sufficient room at that Centre to accommodate other Students.

6. Regulations shall prescribe the time at which, and the manner in which, Students shall give notice of their intention to present themselves for Examination.

7. Regulations shall also prescribe the time at which, and the manner in which, they shall specify the subjects of study in which they intend to be examined, and the Centre at which they desire to present themselves for Examination.

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

### THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

1. The University may by Regulations recognise the Matriculation Examination or any other Examination of any University in Ireland or elsewhere, or any examination of any public Educational Authority in His Majesty's dominions, as exempting Students who shall have already passed such recognised Examination from the Matriculation Examination of this University, or from any defined part of that Examination. Amended by Statute III., see page 245.

2. A Student so exempted shall, on payment of the prescribed fee, be deemed, for the purposes of this Statute to have passed the Matriculation Examination, or the part of it from which he shall have been exempted.

3. There shall be a common Matriculation Examination for the Students desiring to enter the University, who shall not have been exempted by Regulations made under Section I of this Chapter. Such Examination shall be held at such times, and at such places, as the Senate may prescribe by Regulations.

4. The subjects to be required for the Matriculation Examination, the conditions of passing it, and its other details, shall be proposed by the General Board of Studies, whose Report thereon shall be submitted to the Academic Council of each Constituent College; and they shall be prescribed by the Senate by Regulations made after consideration of the Report of the General Board of Studies and of the Report of the Academic Council of each Constituent College stating the objections, if any, of the Academic Council to the Report of the Board.

5. The Papers proposed to be set in any subject for the Matriculation Examination shall be submitted to the approval of the University Professors and University Lecturers in that subject in each of the Constituent Colleges, and must be approved by one or more of such Professors and Lecturers in that subject in at least two of the Constituent Colleges.

6. The Matriculation Examination shall be conducted by such of the University Professors and University Lecturers in the Constituent Colleges as may be selected by the Senate for this purpose. Assistant Examiners, so far as may be required for this Examination, and Superintendents, shall be appointed by the Standing Committee

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

### EXAMINATIONS SUBSEQUENT TO MATRICULATION.

1. At least one independent and Extern Examiner shall be appointed by the Senate in each subject or group of subjects of study for the Examination of Candidates, either for Degrees, or for University Studentships or Scholarships, or other University Prizes.

2. All such Examinations shall be conducted by Professors of the University and Extern Examiners, with such Lecturers of the University and Recognised Teachers as the Senate may, from time to time, appoint.

3. The Examinations for Degrees held separately in a Constituent College shall be conducted by such University Professors and University Lecturers of the College as the Senate shall appoint. in association with Extern Examiners.

4. The Examinations for Academic Distinctions of the University other than Degrees shall be conducted in such manner as the Senate may from time to time determine. The Examinations in the Courses of Study prescribed as qualifying for Academic Distinctions may be the same Examinations, or some of the same Examinations as shall be prescribed for qualifying for Degrees.

5. The Senate shall determine by Regulations the Examinations passed by Students of this University at other Universities which shall be accepted as equivalent to particular Examinations in this University.

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

### THE CONDUCT OF THE EXAMINATIONS.

1. The Examinations held separately in a Constituent College under Chapter XXXVI. of this Statute shall be conducted under the following conditions:—

- (a) The Examiners, including the Extern Examiners in each subject in which any Papers are to be set, shall confer with one another by letter, or otherwise, as to the Papers which are to be set for the Examination. Each Examiner shall read all the answers to the Papers in which he has been concerned, and shall personally estimate the value of the answers to the Papers. At a Conference between them, the Examiners concerned in any Paper or part of a Paper shall jointly decide as to the marks which shall be awarded to each Candidate for his answers thereto

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 24

- (b) In any case in which there is an oral or a practical Examination, or both, the Examiners, including the Extern Examiners, concerned in such Examination, shall together take part in the Examination of every Candidate and shall jointly decide as to the marks which shall be awarded to the Candidate as the result of his answering in this part of the Examination.
- (c) After the Examination, the Examiners, including the Extern Examiners, concerned in the Examination in the College, in each subject or group of subjects, shall meet together. The Senate shall by Regulation determine what subjects shall form a group for the purpose of the Meeting of Examiners. The Chairman of such Meeting shall be the President of the College or his Deputy, or the Acting-President.
- (d) The Supervisor of Examinations in the College shall be present at the Meeting and shall act as its Secretary.
- (e) At such Meeting a Table of Results shall be drawn up which shall contain the total of the marks awarded to each Candidate in each subject, and the Report of the Examiners as to whether the Candidate has passed, or, in case Honours are awarded, has passed with Honours. The Extern Examiner or Examiners shall be present at the Meeting at which the results are settled, except any Extern Examiner whose absence for grave cause shall have been allowed by the Vice-Chancellor or a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (f) In case there shall be any difference of opinion among the Examiners in any subject or group of subjects, as to which, after consultation between them at the Meeting, each Examiner whose view differed from that of

the majority shall not have withdrawn his dissent, such dissent shall be noted at the foot of the Table of Results, and the note shall be accompanied by such statement in writing as each Examiner may wish to submit to the Standing Committee.

- (g) The Table of Results shall be attested by the signatures of the Chairman, of the Supervisor, and of all the Examiners, and shall be forwarded by the Supervisor to the Registrar of the University.
- (h) Any difference of opinion amongst the Examiners which shall have been noted upon the Table of Results shall be reported to the Senate by the Standing Committee, together with its opinion thereon, and shall be determined by the Senate, whose decision shall be final ;

PROVIDED that the opinion of any Extern Examiner when so reported shall not be overruled unless upon the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of all the Members of the Standing Committee then in office.

2. In the case of an Examination held in any Recognised College the foregoing provisions of this Chapter shall apply, with the following exception :—

The Chairman of the Meeting of the Examiners shall be the Principal or Head of such College, or his Deputy.

3. In the case of an Examination being held in Dublin elsewhere than in a Constituent or Recognised College, the provisions of Section 1 of this Chapter shall apply, with the following exception :—

The Registrar of the University, or his Deputy, shall act as Supervisor of Examinations ; and the Chairman of the Meeting of Examiners shall be the Registrar, or, in his absence, a Chairman elected by the Examiners present.

## CHAPTER XL.

## DUTY OF EQUALISING STANDARDS OF KNOWLEDGE.

1. Due care and diligence shall be used by the Examiners, by the Faculties, by the General Board of Studies, and by the Senate, in the exercise of their respective duties under the Charter and the Statutes, to equalise, so far as may be possible, the standards of knowledge and attainments implied in the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions conferred upon Students who have pursued Approved Courses of Study at the University, or at a Constituent College, or at a Recognised College, and upon other Students so far as Degrees or other Academical Distinctions may be conferred upon other Students.

2. The Senate shall from time to time make Regulations to provide for the maintenance of a uniform standard in the University Examinations, and generally to secure, as far as possible, by equivalent Examination and otherwise, the equalisation of the standards of knowledge and attainments implied in the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions granted to Students of the University irrespective of the College of which they are Members.

## CHAPTER XLI.

## THE EXAMINERS.

1. Examiners, including Extern Examiners, in those subjects or groups of subjects of study in which such Examiners may be required, shall be appointed by the Senate annually.

2. Before each appointment of an Extern Examiner the Senate shall receive from the General Board of Studies a Report based upon recommendations obtained by the Board from the University Professors and University Lecturers in the subject, or group of subjects, in which the Examiner is to be appointed.

3. The same Extern Examiner shall examine at all the Examination Centres in the same subject or group of subjects at the same Examination.

4. An Extern Examiner who has been appointed to examine during three successive years shall not be eligible for re-appointment, until after such interval, being not less than one year, as the Senate may by Regulations prescribe.

Amended by Statute VI., see page 26

5. Extern Examiners shall be paid such remuneration as may be determined by the Senate.

6. A University Professor or University Lecturer, who, on the 30th day of September, 1908, was a Professor or Lecturer in the Queen's College, Cork, or in the Queen's College, Galway, is not bound as part of the duties of his office as Professor or Lecturer of the University, to examine Students other than those of the Constituent College in which he is a University Professor or a University Lecturer.

7. If the Senate, with the consent of a Constituent College, shall think fit to direct Students of the University other than Students of such Constituent College, to be examined at a Centre in that Constituent College, the Senate shall have power to agree with any of the University Professors or University Lecturers of the College referred to in the preceding Section, to examine such other Students, for such remuneration and on such terms, as may be agreed upon; and in default of such agreement, or, in so far as no such agreement shall extend, to make such other provision as it may think fit for the Examination of such Students at the Centre in that Constituent College, in all or any of the subjects of Examination.

8. It shall be the duty of a University Professor or University Lecturer whose Professorship or Lectureship is endowed out of the income of a Constituent College, not being a Professor or Lecturer mentioned in Section 5 of this Chapter, to examine at the Centre in the Constituent College of which he is a Professor or Lecturer all Students who under the Regulations of the University, are directed to be examined at that Centre although some of such Students may not be Students of the College.

Amended by Statute IV., see page 25

Amended by  
Statutes IV.  
and VII.,  
see pages  
252 and 269.

9. During the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, and during that period only, such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University for the Examination of such of those Students as are not Members of the College such reasonable sum as the Senate may determine. In determining such sum the Senate shall have regard to the number of the Students examined who are not Students of the College and shall not have regard to the amount of the remuneration fixed by the Royal University for its Examiners.

10. A Professor or Lecturer who held office in a Constituent College on the 30th day of September, 1908, and who exercised the power of election conferred upon him by Statute A. of that College by electing to receive the salary which he theretofore enjoyed in the College instead of that provided for him by that Statute, shall be paid by the University such sum as the Senate shall appoint for examining at the University Examinations the Student Members of the Constituent College of which he is a Professor or Lecturer.

## CHAPTER XLII.

### SUPERVISORS OF EXAMINATIONS.

1. The Senate shall appoint a Supervisor of Examinations at each Examination Centre. Such Supervisor shall be responsible to the Senate for

- (a) the conduct of all Examinations held at that Examination Centre ;
- (b) the custody and secrecy of the Examination Papers ; and
- (c) the transmission of the Table of Results of the Examinations to the Registrar.

2. Regulations shall prescribe the duties of the Supervisor at the Examinations, his remuneration and the manner in which he shall deal with Candidates charged with irregularities.



## CHAPTER XLIII.

## DEGREES.

1. The University may grant the following Degrees to Students who, under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, have completed Approved Courses of Study, and have passed the prescribed Examinations of the University, and fulfilled all other prescribed conditions : Amended by Statute II., see page 23, and Statute IV., see page 253.

## A.—IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).  
 Bachelor of Music (B.MUS.).  
 Master of Arts (M.A.).  
 Doctor of Literature (D.LITT.).  
 Doctor of Music (D.MUS.).

## B.—IN THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Doctor of Philosophy (D.PHIL.).

## C.—IN THE FACULTY OF CELTIC STUDIES.

Master of Celtic Studies (M.LITT.CELT.).  
 Doctor of Celtic Studies (D.LITT.CELT.).

## D.—IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Bachelor of Science (B.SC.).  
 Bachelor of Agricultural Science (B.AGR.SC.).  
 Master of Science (M.SC.).  
 Master of Agricultural Science (M.AGR.SC.).  
 Doctor of Science (D.SC.).

## E.—IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).  
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

## F.—IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor of Surgery (B.CH.), Bachelor of Obstetrics (B.A.O.).  
 Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.SC., PUBLIC HEALTH).  
 Master of Surgery (M.CH.)

Amended by Statute II., see page 235, and Statute IV., see page 253.

Master of Obstetrics (M.A.O.).  
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)  
 Doctor of Science, Public Health (D.SC PUBLIC HEALTH).  
 Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S.).  
 Master of Dental Surgery (M.D.S.).

G.—IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING.

Bachelor of Engineering (B.E.).  
 Bachelor of Architecture (B.ARCH.).  
 Master of Engineering (M.E.).  
 Master of Architecture (M.ARCH.).

H.—IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Bachelor of Commerce (B.COMM.).  
 Master of Commerce (M.COMM.).

2. Degrees may also be granted—

- (a) to persons who hold offices in the University or in the Constituent Colleges, as Professors-Lecturers, or otherwise ;
- (b) to Graduates of other Universities whom the University may decide to admit to Degrees of equal or similar rank in the University ;
- (c) to Students who shall have carried on independent research in the University or in a Constituent College ;
- (d) to approved persons who shall be selected for Honorary Degrees.

3. The University may grant Degrees to Students of the Royal University upon the conditions laid down in the Regulations made by the Senate to give effect to the provisions for the benefit of such Students contained in the Act, and which are in accordance with those conditions.

Amended by Statute II., see page 235, and Statute IV., see page 253.

[4. A Bachelor of Arts of the Royal University, who obtained that Degree with Honours in the Groups of Subjects distinguished in the Regulations of that University for the year 1909 as Numbers V., VI., or VII., and who is registered as a Bachelor of Arts in this

University, shall, within the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University without pursuing any further Course of Study, or undergoing any further Examination.]

Amended by Statute II., see page 235, and Statute IV., see page 253.

5. A Bachelor of Science of the Royal University, who is registered as a Bachelor of Science in this University, shall, within the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Science in this University, without pursuing any further Course of Study, or undergoing any further Examination.

## CHAPTER XLIV.

### GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR PRIMARY DEGREES.

1. The following Degrees shall be known as Primary Degrees :—

Bachelor of Arts ; Bachelor of Music ; Bachelor of Science ; Bachelor of Agricultural Science ; Bachelor of Medicine ; Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Obstetrics ; Bachelor of Dental Surgery ; Bachelor of Engineering ; Bachelor of Architecture ; Bachelor of Commerce.

2. Except as provided by Chapter XLIII., Sections 2, 3, and 4, a Student shall not be eligible to obtain any Primary Degree unless he shall have pursued, after Matriculation, an approved Course of Study for at least nine Terms in the subjects prescribed to be studied for such Degree, and shall have passed in those subjects at least the First University Examination and the Degree Examination.

3. Except where otherwise provided by the Statutes, a Student shall be deemed to have pursued such an Approved Course of Study in the prescribed subjects who shall have kept at least nine Terms, not necessarily consecutive, by attendance at the prescribed Courses of instruction in such subjects.

4. Regulations shall prescribe the number of lectures or of other occasions of instruction of which each Course shall consist, the period of time over which the Course shall extend, and the minimum attendance which shall be deemed to be attendance at the Course.

5. In case any special Course of Lectures is given in the University or in a Constituent College by the President of a Constituent College, or, by arrangement with the Senate, by some other person not being a Professor or Lecturer of the University, the Senate may direct that attendance by Students, or by a particular class of Students, on such Course may be substituted for attendance by them during the same Term at some other Course or Courses of Lectures either in the University or in one or more of the Colleges.

6. The Senate shall have power by Resolution to allow one Term or two Terms, but not more than two Terms, of the prescribed number of nine, to be counted as kept by a Candidate for a Primary Degree in Arts although he may not have attended the whole or any portion of the Approved Course of Study prescribed to be attended during such Term or Terms :

PROVIDED that the cause of such allowance be considered sufficient by the Senate, and be stated in the Resolution.

7. The Term or Terms so allowed shall be deemed to have been kept within the meaning of this Statute.

8. The Senate shall have power to make such Regulations as it may deem fit for measuring in Terms of the University the value of periods of Study pursued by Students of the University as Undergraduate Students at another University, or at other Universities, and for counting the periods of Study so pursued as equivalent to Terms kept in this University :

PROVIDED that such other University has been approved for the purpose by the Senate, and that the time of attendance at lectures or other Courses of instruction in such other University, and in this

University, extend over a period not less than that which is required by the Statutes for obtaining a Degree ; and

PROVIDED also that, before he shall be eligible to obtain a Degree, not less than Three Terms shall have been kept in this University in addition to any which may have been allowed to such Student under Section 6 of this Chapter.

9. A Student shall not be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture unless he

- (a) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study of not less than Nine Terms ;
- (b) shall also, under such conditions as may be prescribed, have been engaged in practical Architectural work for a period of not less than two years, making in all a period of five years from the date of his Matriculation ;
- (c) shall have been a Matriculated Student of at least five years standing ; and
- (d) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

10. A Student shall not be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery until after four years from the date of his Registration as a Dental Student by the General Medical Council, and unless he

- (a) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study of not less than Twelve Terms after Matriculation ; and
- (b) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

11. The Degrees of M.B., B.Ch., and B.A.O., shall be granted only at the same time and after the Student has pursued the Approved Courses of Study, which shall qualify for obtaining these Degrees. A Student shall not be eligible to obtain these Degrees unless he

- (a) shall have completed the prescribed Course of Study in the Faculty of Medicine, extending over a period of not less than five Academic

Years from the date of his Registration as a Student of Medicine by the General Medical Council ;

- (b) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations ; and
- (c) shall have attained the age of 21 years.

12. The Senate shall not confer the Degrees of M.B., B.Ch., and B.A.O., upon any person who has not pursued, in the University, or in one or more of its Constituent Colleges, during at least Nine Terms, the Courses of Study prescribed for such Degrees. The Senate may accept the periods of Study pursued in any other University or in any School of Medicine recognised for this purpose by the Senate, equivalent in duration to not more than Six Terms, as equivalent to part of such Approved Course of Study. The periods of Study so accepted shall be deemed to have been Terms kept within the meaning of this Statute.

## CHAPTER XLV.

### GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES.

#### *The Degrees of LL.B., and B.Sc., Public Health.*

1. A Candidate shall not be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) unless he

- (a) shall have obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at least Six Terms previously ;
- (b) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study in the Faculty of Law of not less than Nine Terms, of which Six at least shall be subsequent to his obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Arts ; provided that the Term in which such Student shall have obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may, if kept by such Student, be counted as one of the Six Terms ; and
- (c) shall have passed the prescribed Examinations.

2. A Candidate shall not be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science, Public Health, unless he

- (a) shall have obtained the Degrees of M.B., B.Ch. and B.A.O., at least one year previously ;
- (b) shall have pursued an Approved Course of Study in the Faculty of Medicine ; and
- (c) shall have passed the prescribed Examination.

*The Degree of Master.*

3. The following Candidates shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Arts :—

Amended by Statutes II. and III., see pages 238, 246.

I. Bachelors of Arts of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post-Graduate Course of Study in the Faculty of Arts ;
- (b) shall have written and presented a Dissertation based upon the work done or the Study pursued by them during such Post-Graduate Course, which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

II. Bachelors of Arts of at least Six Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree,

- (a) shall have written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ;
- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

4. The following Candidates shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Celtic Studies :—

Amended by Statute IV., see page 255.

I. Bachelors of Arts of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree,

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post-Graduate Course of Study in the Faculty of Celtic Studies ;

- (b) shall have written and presented a Dissertation, based upon the work done or the Study pursued by them during such Post-Graduate Course, which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ;
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

II. Bachelors of Arts of at least Six Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree,

- (a) shall have written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ;
- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Celtic Studies ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

Amended by  
Statutes II.  
and III., see  
pages 239,  
246.

5. The following Candidates shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.) :—

I. Bachelors of Science of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree,

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post-Graduate Course of Study in the Faculty of Science ; and
- (b) shall have written and presented a Dissertation on the work done or the Study pursued by them during such Post-Graduate Course which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

II. Bachelors of Science of at least Six Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree

- (a) shall have written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ;



PROVIDED that the subject of the Dissertation shall have been previously approved by the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and by the General Board of Studies :

- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Science ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

6. A Candidate who shall have obtained the Degree of Bachelor in any Faculty in which the Degree of Master is granted by the University, other than the Faculties of Arts, of Celtic Studies, and of Science, shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master in that Faculty, after the expiration of the time in the next section mentioned from his having obtained such Primary Degree Amended by Statute IV., see page 255.

PROVIDED that he shall have

- (a) passed the prescribed Examinations ;
- (b) and either (a) written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit or,
- (b) complied with such conditions, and performed such other exercises, as may be prescribed for the purpose of qualifying for the Degree.

7. The time after the expiration of which a Candidate for the Degree of Master shall, in accordance with the provisions of the preceding Section, be eligible to obtain the Degrees hereinafter mentioned respectively, shall be as follows :—

Master of Engineering, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering ;

Master of Architecture, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture ;

Master of Surgery, Nine Terms after obtaining Degree of Bachelor of Surgery ;

Master of Obstetrics, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Obstetrics ;

Master of Dental Surgery, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery ;

Master of Agricultural Science, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science ;

Master of Commerce, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce ;

PROVIDED that a Bachelor of Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics who has obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Surgery, or Master of Obstetrics, after the expiration of Six Terms from his having obtained the Primary Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine

8. Regulations shall prescribe the conditions under which, the time at which, and the manner in which Candidates for the Degree of Master may present any Dissertation submitted as qualifying for any of the Degrees of Master.

#### *The Degree of Doctor.*

9. A Candidate shall be eligible to obtain any of the Degrees of Doctor hereinafter in this Section mentioned after the expiration of the respective periods hereinafter specified from the time of his obtaining the Degree in each case hereinafter mentioned, that is to say, the Degree of :—

Doctor of Literature, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Arts ;

Doctor of Philosophy, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Arts ;

Doctor of Celtic Studies, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Arts ;

Doctor of Science, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Medicine, or Bachelor of Engineering ;

Doctor of Laws, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Laws ;

Doctor of Medicine, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine ;

Doctor of Science, Public Health, Nine Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Science, Public Health ;

Doctor of Music, Fifteen Terms after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Music ;

PROVIDED that a Bachelor of Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics, who has obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Doctor of Medicine after the expiration of Six Terms from his obtaining the Primary Degrees in the Faculty of Medicine.

10. A Candidate shall not be eligible to obtain the Degree of Doctor in the Faculty of Arts, in the Faculty of Celtic Studies, in the Faculty of Philosophy, in the Faculty of Science, in the Faculty of Law, or in Music, unless he shall present an original work by himself, and, in addition, pass such Examination as may satisfy the General Board of Studies that he is worthy to have the Degree of Doctor conferred upon him ;

PROVIDED that the General Board of Studies, acting upon the advice of Examiners appointed by the General Board of Studies, who may or may not be Members of the Faculty in the Subjects of which the Degree of Doctor is sought, may, in view of the excellence of the original work presented by the Candidate dispense, wholly or in part, with any such further Examination.

11. The work to be presented by a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature, of Celtic Studies, of Philosophy, or of Science, must be a published work, which either shows original thought, or embodies results of personal research so as to be in the judgment of the Examiners worthy of recognition by the University as adding to the sum of existing knowledge of the subject treated.

12. The work to be presented by a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws must be a contribution to the advancement of the study of Law, or of the Science of Law, which in the judgment of the Examiners is worthy of recognition by such Degree.

13. A Candidate shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, or Doctor of Science (Public Health) by passing such Examinations as may be prescribed, or by presenting a published work embodying the results of personal observations or original research, which, in the judgment of the Examiners of the Medical Faculty, appointed by the General Board of Studies, shall be considered worthy of recognition by such Degree.

14. The work to be presented by a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Music must be an original Composition, of a form and structure to be prescribed. If the work presented by the Candidate is approved by the Examiners, he will be admitted to an Examination in which he must answer in prescribed subjects. There shall be in addition, a Practical Examination at which the Candidate will be required to play prescribed pieces, and also to perform at sight, on prescribed instruments ;

PROVIDED that after the expiration of a period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University no Degrees shall be granted to any Candidate under the provisions of any of the Sections 3 (II.), 4 (II.), 5 (II.), 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, or 14 of this Chapter, unless such Candidate shall have obtained his Primary Degree in the University

after pursuing an Approved Course of Study and passing the Examinations prescribed for such Primary Degree.

15. "Year" in relation to a Candidate for a Degree, shall be the period of twelve calendar months from the date of his Matriculation or of his previous Degree, as the case may be.

16. In counting Terms as a qualification for a Degree, a Student may be deemed to have kept his last term required for the Degree, and may obtain the Degree during the Term, if he has attended, and obtained credit for attendance, at the Course of Instruction prescribed to be pursued during that Term.

## CHAPTER XLVI.

### CEREMONIAL OF CONFERRING DEGREES.

1. Degrees and other Academic Distinctions granted by the Senate shall be conferred by the Chancellor, at a Meeting of the University to be held at such time as he shall direct.

2. In the absence of the Chancellor, Degrees shall be conferred by the Vice-Chancellor, and in the absence of both Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, by one of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

3. In case any Constituent College shall obtain permission to hold within the College the Examinations of its Students for any of the Degrees and other Academic Distinctions of the University, the meeting of the University for conferring such Degrees and Distinctions as shall have been granted by the Senate to the Students of the College, shall, if so desired by the Governing Body of the College and permitted by the Senate, be held in the city or town in which the College is situate, and either in the College itself or in some suitable hall which shall have been approved by the Chancellor.

4. No business other than the conferring of such Degrees and Distinctions shall be transacted at such Meeting.

5. Regulations shall prescribe the notice to be given of such Meeting, its quorum, and procedure.

## CHAPTER XLVII.

### ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS OTHER THAN DEGREES.

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 246.

1. The following Academic Distinctions, other than Degrees, may be granted by the University.

2. Diplomas in the subjects of the Faculty of Arts may be granted to Matriculated Students of the University who, although they may not have pursued Approved Courses of Study, shall have passed the prescribed Examinations in groups of not less than four of the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Arts.

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 247.

3. Diplomas may also be granted in the Subjects of the Faculty of Celtic Studies, in the Subjects of the Faculty of Commerce, and in Public Health, Tropical Diseases, Mental Diseases, Veterinary Hygiene, Agriculture, Music, Applied Science, Education, Architecture, and Journalism, to Matriculated Students of the University who shall have completed the Courses of Study prescribed, and shall have passed the Examinations prescribed ;

PROVIDED that the Diplomas in Public Health, in Tropical Diseases, and in Mental Diseases shall not be granted except to a registered medical practitioner.

4. A Diploma in Applied Science shall state the branch of Applied Science in which it has been granted.

Amended by  
Statute III.,  
see page 247.

5. Certificates in the Subjects of the Faculty of Commerce, may be granted to persons who have pursued, in a Constituent or Recognised College, or elsewhere,

prescribed Courses of Study, and have passed a prescribed Examination in at least four of the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce, of which Subjects one at least shall be a language other than English.

6. Certificates in Music may be granted to persons who have pursued, in a Constituent or Recognised College, or elsewhere, prescribed Courses of Study, and have passed a prescribed Examination.

7. The Diploma or Certificate which shall attest the granting by the University of an Academic Distinction other than a Degree, shall be in such form, and shall be issued in such manner, as the Senate shall prescribe.

## CHAPTER XLVIII.

### TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIPS.

1. There shall be offered in the year 1911 for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than three years' standing three Travelling Studentships, each of which shall be tenable for three years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds

Amended by  
Statute V.,  
see page 262.

2. The Travelling Studentships in the year 1911 shall be offered for competition in the following subjects:—

I. NATURAL SCIENCE.

II. CHEMISTRY.

III. THE IRISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

3. If in the opinion of the Senate the funds of the University shall permit, there shall be offered in the year 1912, and in each succeeding year, for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than two years' standing, three Travelling Studentships, each of which shall be tenable for two years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds.

4. In the year 1912, and in each alternate year thereafter, one of such Travelling Studentships shall be offered for competition in each of the following Subjects :—

I. MATHEMATICS AND MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.

II. (a) MODERN LANGUAGES—including any two of the following :—

English,  
French,  
German,  
Irish,  
Italian,

and as an alternative,

(b) CELTIC STUDIES, including CELTIC ARCHÆOLOGY.

III. PHILOSOPHY.

5. In the year 1913, and in each alternate year thereafter, one of such Travelling Studentships shall be offered for competition in each of the following Subjects :—

I. ANCIENT CLASSICS.

II. (a) CHEMISTRY,  
and as an alternative,

(b) EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS,  
and as an alternative,

(c) NATURAL SCIENCE—including any two of the following :—

Botany,  
Geology.  
Zoology.

III. HISTORY AND ECONOMICS.

6. If, in the opinion of the Senate, the funds of the University shall permit, there shall be offered in the year 1912, and in each succeeding year, for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than two years' standing, computed from the date of obtaining the Primary Degree in the Faculty of Medicine, a Travelling Studentship, to be called the Travelling

Amended by  
Statute V.,  
see page 262.



Studentship in Medicine, which shall be tenable for two years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds.

7. The Travelling Studentship in Medicine shall be offered for competition each year, in rotation, in one of the following Subjects :—

Anatomy.  
Pathology.  
Physiology.

8. No Studentship shall be awarded unless in the judgment of the Examiners sufficient merit has been shown.

9. Each Studentship shall be held upon the condition that the Student shall, during each year of his tenure thereof, apply himself to research in the subject in which he obtained his Studentship, or in some cognate line of research approved of by the General Board of Studies. Such research shall be pursued outside Ireland in such places as the Senate shall direct, and under the direction of a Professor of a University, or of some other person selected by the Student himself and approved of by the Senate, or by such authority as the Senate shall direct.

Amended by Statutes V. and VII., see pages 263 and 270.

10. The continuance of the Studentship for a second year, or for a third year in case the Studentship is tenable for three years, shall be contingent upon the receipt of a detailed report from the Student on the work upon which he has been employed, together with a Certificate of a satisfactory kind from the University professor or other person under whose direction he has been working ; nor shall the Studentship be continued for a second year, or for a third year in case the Studentship is tenable for three years, unless such report shall be satisfactory to the Senate.

Amended by Statute V., see page 264.

11. A Student who has once been awarded a Travelling Studentship shall not be eligible to obtain or to compete for a second Travelling Studentship, whether a Travelling Studentship in Medicine or any other Travelling Studentship.

Amended by  
statute V.  
see page 264.

12. If a Studentship be awarded to a Student holding a Scholarship or other continuing prize in the University, in any of its Constituent or Recognised Colleges, or in any other University, or in any College attached to a University, or in any College or other institution endowed with public money, the value, at the time of obtaining his Studentship, of such previous Scholarship or Prize, shall be deducted from the sum which he would otherwise have been entitled to receive by reason of such Studentship, unless the Student shall forthwith, upon notice to him of the award of the Studentship to him, relinquish and abandon such previous Scholarship or Prize.

13. Regulations shall, subject to the Statutes, prescribe the conditions under which, and the time at which, the Studentships shall be offered for competition, the type of study and the extent of knowledge required in each subject, and any conditions under which such Studentships shall be held.

## CHAPTER XLIX.

### RECOGNISED COLLEGES.

1. The Senate may recognise a College in Ireland which fulfils the conditions mentioned in this Section, as a College in which Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing therein Approved Courses of study of a University type, under Teachers recognised by the Senate for the purpose, may be given the benefit of any privileges of Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a Course of Study at the University, or at any of its Constituent Colleges, including the right of obtaining University Degrees ;

#### PROVIDED—

- (a) That the College does not prepare Students for Intermediate or other School Examinations, or does not give education of an Intermediate or Secondary kind ;

- (b) That the Senate is satisfied, in manner provided in this Chapter, as to the general character and financial position of the College as a whole, the adequacy in numbers and qualifications of its Teaching Staff, the University standard of its teaching, the adequate provision of Laboratories and other appliances necessary for giving instruction in the Subjects in respect of which recognition is contemplated, the conditions as to age and attainments on which Students are admitted to it, the number of its Students proceeding or likely to proceed to a University Degree, and the relations of the College to any other University ;
- (c) That the College shall not be recognised
- (a) if it be situate in Munster (elsewhere than in the County of Clare), without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Cork ;
  - (3) if it be situate in Connaught or in the County of Clare, without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Galway ;
  - (4) if it be situate elsewhere in Ireland, without the consent of the Governing Body of University College, Dublin.

2. An application to have a College recognised as aforesaid shall be made in writing, and shall be signed by the Principal or Head of the College on behalf of which the application is made.

3. Every such application shall set forth the following particulars regarding the College for which recognition is sought :—

- (a) The general Character of the College ;
- (b) The Subjects in which instruction is given in it, and in respect of which recognition is sought ;

- (c) Whether it prepares Students for Intermediate or other School Examinations, or gives education of an Intermediate or Secondary kind ;
- (d) The number and names of the Members of the Teaching Staff of the College, with their University Degrees or other qualifications ;
- (e) Its financial position, including the emoluments of the Members of its Teaching Staff, and of the fees charged to its Students ;
- (f) The usual age at which Students are admitted to it, and the conditions as to attainments required for their admission ;
- (g) The number of its Students proceeding, or likely to proceed, to a Degree of the University ;
- (h) Its relation to any other University, including the number of its Students proceeding, or likely to proceed, to a Degree in any other University ;
- (i) The names, emoluments, and tenure of office of those Members of its Teaching Staff whom it desires to have declared Recognised Teachers, and a statement of the duration and scope of the Courses of Instruction given by them, and any other evidence required by the Senate to show the University standard of such instruction ;
- (j) The provision of appliances necessary for teaching in the Subjects in respect of which it seeks recognition, including the provision of Laboratories, if required ;
- (k) Whether the College has already either wholly or partially prepared Students for any University Degree, specifying the Subjects in which it has so prepared them and the approximate number of such Students.

4. The application shall be referred by the Senate to the Governing Body of University College, Cork, if the College making the application be situate in Munster (elsewhere than in the County of Clare); to the Governing Body of University College, Galway, if the College be situate in Connaught or in the County of Clare; to the Governing Body of University College, Dublin, if the College be situate elsewhere in Ireland.

5. The Governing Body of the University College to which the application has been so referred shall report thereon to the Senate, and should the Governing Body consent to the recognition sought being granted in whole or in part, the application, together with the Report received from the Governing Body of the University College, shall be laid by the Registrar before the General Board of Studies, and the Board, as soon as may be, shall make a Report thereon. Before making such report the Board may obtain a Report from the Faculty or Faculties in the Subjects of which recognition is sought.

6. The Senate shall also be entitled, if it shall deem it necessary, to depute such person or persons as it may select to make an inspection of the College on behalf of which the application has been made and to obtain from such person or persons a Report embodying the results of their inspection.

7. The Senate shall consider the Report of the General Board of Studies, the Report of the Inspector or Inspectors, if any inspection shall have been ordered, the general character and financial position of the College as a whole, the adequacy in numbers and qualifications of its Teaching Staff, the University standard of the teaching, the adequate provision of Laboratories, if the same shall be required, and of the other appliances necessary for giving instruction in the subjects in respect of which recognition is contemplated, the conditions as to age and attainments on which Students are admitted, the number of Students proceeding or likely to proceed to a University Degree, and the relations of the College to any other University.

8. If it shall be of opinion that the College ought to be recognised, the Senate shall by resolution declare it to be a Recognised College of the University. Such Resolution shall state the Subjects in respect of which the College is recognised, and it may define the time during which such recognition, if not sooner withdrawn, shall continue.

9. If the Senate is of opinion that it is in the interest of the University to recognise in respect of particular subjects a College which is chiefly maintained by moneys provided by Parliament, but which has not applied to be recognised, the Senate may, with the consent of the Constituent College mentioned in Clause 4 of this Chapter, invite the Colleges which it is of opinion should be recognised to furnish a Statement containing the particulars described in Sub-sections (i) and (j) of Section 3 of this Chapter, so far as the same relates to such Subjects, and such other information (if any) as the Senate may deem necessary, to show that the College satisfies the conditions prescribed by Sections (a) and (b) of the Charter XXI. (1), together with a consent, given by the proper Authority, that the College shall be recognised, if the Senate so desire.

10. Upon such Statement and Consent being so furnished, the Senate, if it shall think so fit, may declare it to be a Recognised College in respect of such Subjects or some of them.

11. The recognition of a College may be withdrawn by the Senate at any time.

12. So long as a College shall continue to be recognised, Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing therein, under Teachers recognised by the Senate for the purpose, an Approved Course of Study in all or any of the Subjects in respect of which the College is recognised, shall have the benefit of any privileges of Matriculated Students of the University who are pursuing a Course of Study in such subjects or subject at the University, or in a Constituent College, including the right of obtaining a University Degree.

13. It shall be the duty of the Principal or Head of a Recognised College to notify to the Registrar of the University all changes in the Teaching Staff of the College, or in the duration or scope of the Courses of instruction given by those Members of the Teaching Staff who have been recognised by the Senate as Teachers.

14. At any time after a College has been recognised, it shall be lawful for the Senate to call for a report from the Principal or Head of the College as to its then state and condition in relation to the subjects in respect of which it has been recognised, and, if the Senate deem it advisable, to cause an inspection to be made.

15. The two immediately preceding Sections shall not apply to a College recognised under the provisions of Section 8 of this Chapter.

## CHAPTER L.

### RECOGNISED TEACHERS.

1. The Senate of the University, for the purpose of giving privileges under the provisions of the last preceding Chapter, may recognise, in such manner, for such time, and upon such conditions as may be prescribed in the Regulations, individual Teachers, who in the opinion of the Senate are giving to Matriculated Students of the University instruction of a University Standard in Subjects approved by the Senate for the purpose.

2. In recognising a Teacher the Senate shall specify the subject or subjects in which he is recognised. A Register of such Recognised Teachers, with a statement of the subject or subjects in which each is recognised, shall be kept by the Registrar of the University.

3. The recognition of a Teacher may be withdrawn or modified at any time by the Senate.

4. A Teacher shall continue to be recognised only so long as the conditions under which he was recognised are fulfilled.

5. Teachers so recognised and no other Teachers, are Recognised Teachers for the purpose of this Statute.

6. Regulations may provide for the contingency of the occasional absence of a Recognised Teacher from duty on account of illness or other sufficient cause, and for any other matters which it may be deemed desirable to regulate in respect of his duties as a Recognised Teacher.

## CHAPTER LI.

### FEEES.

The Senate may demand and receive such fees as it from time to time prescribes.

## CHAPTER LII.

### STUDENTS OF THE ROYAL UNIVERSITY

The Senate shall by Regulations give effect to the provisions made by the Act for the benefit of Graduates and other Students of the Royal University.

## CHAPTER LIII.

### DISCIPLINE.

For the due maintenance of good order and discipline within the University, the University shall from time to time make such Regulations as it may deem expedient in regard to the wearing of Academical dress ; the rendering of assistance and obedience to all persons in authority ; the observance of decorum at the Meetings of the University ; the definition and determination of offences ; the penalties on offenders ; and the manner in which pecuniary penalties and fines shall be collected and disposed of.



## CHAPTER LIV

## REMOVALS FROM OFFICE.

1. The power of removing, under the provisions of the Charter, the President of any Constituent College, or any University Professor or University Lecturer, and the power of removing any officer of the University, shall be exercised by the Senate only at a Meeting thereof called for the purpose, at a date to be fixed by the Chancellor.

2. A President, University Professor, or University Lecturer of a Constituent College, shall not, except upon due cause shown in an application by the Governing Body of the College, be removed from his office by the Senate.

3. At least two months' notice of the Meeting at which the removal of any President, University Professor, University Lecturer, or other Officer of the University, is to be considered shall be given to the President, Professor, Lecturer, or Officer concerned, and such notice shall be accompanied by particulars of the charge brought against him.

4. Any President, University Professor, University Lecturer, or other Officer of the University whom it is proposed to remove from office shall be entitled to be heard by the Senate in his defence, either personally or by Counsel on his behalf; and if the person proposed to be removed be a President of a Constituent College, or a Professor, Lecturer, or Officer of a Constituent College, the Governing Body of the College shall be entitled to be heard, through a Member or Members thereof, or through Counsel. Any person or body entitled to be heard shall be at liberty to tender evidence in support of, or in answer to, the charge.

5. If the Senate shall remove from his office any President, University Professor, or University Lecturer, or other Officer of the University the proper Officer of the University shall forthwith give notice, in writing, to such President, Professor, Lecturer, or other Officer, of the Resolution of the Senate removing him from his office.

## CHAPTER LV.

## DEPRIVATION OF DEGREES AND OTHER DISTINCTIONS.

1. The Senate shall have power to deprive any Graduate of the University who, in the opinion of the Senate, is guilty of scandalous conduct, of any Degree or Degrees conferred by the University, and of all privileges enjoyed by him as such Graduate.

2. In the case of any Graduate being deprived of a Degree, the Senate shall give directions to the Registrar of the University for the removal of such Graduate's name from the Register of Graduates of the University ; and in the case of a Medical Graduate, the Senate shall furnish a copy of the order of removal to the General Medical Council.

3. The provisions of Sections 3 and 4 of Chapter LIV. shall, so far as may be found possible, apply also in the case of a proposal to deprive any Graduate of any Degree or Degrees of the University.

## CHAPTER LVI.

## APPEALS.

1. An Appeal to His Majesty, the Visitor of the University, by a President, University Professor, or University Lecturer who shall have been removed from his office by the Senate shall be brought by notice, in writing, signed by the Appellant, and addressed and sent to the Secretary of State for the Home Department, within one month after notice of the resolution of the Senate removing the Appellant from his office shall have been given to him by the Registrar of the University ; and a copy of the said notice shall, within one week after it shall have been sent to the Secretary of State, be lodged by the Appellant with the Registrar of the University.

## CHAPTER LVII

## SERVICE OF NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS : TIME

1. Where a Statute or Regulation authorises or requires any Voting Paper or other document to be served, sent, or given to a Member of the University, the service, sending, or giving thereof shall be deemed to be duly effected by prepaying and posting an envelope containing a copy of such Voting Paper or other document, addressed to such person at the address appearing opposite to his name in the Register of the University.

2. Service of any document upon the Senate, or upon the Governing Body of any Constituent College, or upon Convocation, shall be effected by serving the Registrar of the University, the Registrar, Secretary or other proper officer of such Constituent College, or the Clerk of Convocation, as the case may be, in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

3. Where a given number of days' notice, or notice extending over any period, is by any Statute or Regulation required to be given, the day of service shall, unless it is otherwise provided, be counted in such number of days or other period.

4. Where any limited time less than six days from any date or event is prescribed for doing any act, Sunday or any Statutory Holiday shall not be reckoned in the computation of such limited time.

5. Where the time for doing any act expires on a Sunday or Statutory Holiday, such act shall, so far as regards the time of doing the same, be deemed to be duly done if done on the day other than a Sunday or Statutory Holiday which shall be next after the expiration of the time prescribed for doing such act.

## CHAPTER LVIII.

## INTERPRETATION.

In the interpretation of the Statutes and Regulations of the University the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them, unless

Amended by  
Statute IV.,  
see page 257

Amended by Statute IV., see page 257. there be something in the context repugnant thereto ; that is to say :—

- “ Absence ” means absence from the place prescribed for the doing of any act at the time prescribed.
- “ The Act ” means the Irish Universities Act, 1908.
- “ Approved ” means approved by Regulation.
- “ The Board ” means the General Board of Studies.
- “ The Chancellor ” means the Chancellor of the University.
- “ The Charter ” means the Charter of the University, and shall include any Supplemental or Amending Charter.
- “ Constituent College ” means a Constituent College of the University.
- “ Convocation ” means the Convocation of the University.
- “ The Date of the dissolution of the Royal University ” means the 31st day of October, 1909.
- “ Degree ” means a Degree of the University.
- “ Examination ” or “ Examinations ” means University Examination, and includes any test of learning or skill prescribed by Statute or Regulation as a qualification for any Degree or other Academic Distinction.
- “ Existing Officer ” means Existing Officer as defined by the Act.
- “ Governing Body ” means any President, Professor, Fellow, Lecturer, Secretary, Bursar, Registrar, or other Officer engaged in the teaching or management of the business of the Royal University of Ireland, Queen’s College, Belfast, Queen’s College, Cork, or Queen’s College, Galway, or any servant in regular employment in that University or College.

- “ Graduate ” means a Graduate of the University. **Amended by Statute IV., see page 257**
- “ Month ” means calendar month.
- “ Officer ” includes the Registrar, and the Clerks whose offices are instituted by this Statute, but does not include temporary Clerks or servants.
- “ Post-Graduate Studies ” means Studies pursued in a Faculty by a person who has obtained a Primary Degree in that Faculty.
- “ Prescribed ” means prescribed or appointed by Regulation.
- “ President ” means the president of a Constituent College.
- “ Proper Officer ” means, in relation to the doing of any act or the performance of any duty, the Officer who by any Statute or Regulation, or by any Act of Parliament or any Order or Rules made thereunder or by usage, is required or authorised to do such act or perform such duty.
- “ Recognised College ” means a College declared by a Resolution of the Senate to be recognised under the provisions of the Charter and the Statute.
- “ Recognised Teacher ” means a Teacher in a Recognised College who is recognised by the Senate as a fit and qualified Teacher in the College in a specified subject, or in specified subjects.
- “ The Registrar ” means the Registrar of the University, and shall include an Acting Registrar.
- “ Registered Graduate ” means a person whose name is for the time being on the Register of Graduates.
- “ Regulation ” or “ Regulations ” means Regulation or Regulations made at the discretion of the Senate under or pursuant to any provision of the Charter or the Statutes.

Amended by  
Statute IV.,  
see page 257.

“ Royal University ” means the Royal University of Ireland.

“ Senate ” means the Senate of the University.

“ Standing Committee ” means the Standing Committee of the Senate.

“ Statutes ” means Statutes for the general government of the University made in pursuance of Sections four and five of the Act.

“ Statutory Holiday ” means and includes the 17th day of March, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the Monday in Whitsun week, the first Monday in August, Christmas Day, the 26th day of December, and any special day appointed by Royal Proclamation as a Bank Holiday throughout the United Kingdom or Ireland.

“ Studentship ” means a Studentship in the University.

“ Undergraduates ” means Undergraduates of the University.

“ The University ” or “ This University ” means the National University of Ireland.

“ The Vice-Chancellor ” means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Words importing the masculine gender also import the feminine.

Words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

## CHAPTER LIX.

### DATE OF COMING INTO OPERATION.

1. All previous Statutes of the University are revoked from the date of the coming into operation of this Statute ; but such revocation shall not affect any appointment made, right acquired, liability incurred or act done under any previous Statute.

2. This Statute shall come into operation upon the fifteenth day of April, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eleven.

## CHAPTER LX.

### MODE OF CITATION.

This Statute may be cited as Statute I. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. I., N.U.I., and any provision in it may be cited by a reference to the Statute, Chapter, Section, and Sub-section, *ex. gr.* Stat. I., N.U.I., XXXIV., 2 (a).

Present when the Common Seal  
of the Dublin Commissioners  
was affixed—

L.S

C. PALLES,

*Chairman of the Dublin Commissioners.*

ROBERT DONOVAN,

*Secretary to the Dublin Commissioners.*

---

*STATUTE II.*

---

IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

---

## THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland at Dublin, this 30th day of October, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve.

Present when the Common Seal  
of the National University of  
Ireland was affixed.

L.S.

C. J. NIXON,  
*Vice-Chancellor of the University.*

J. McGRATH,  
*Registrar of the University.*



## STATUTE II.

Statute I. of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with additions, modifications, and amendments, as are hereinafter set forth.

### CHAPTER XI.

#### MEETINGS AND PROCEDURE OF THE SENATE.

Instead of Section 2 of Chapter XI., of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

2. Further Ordinary Meetings of the Senate shall be called at such times as may be fixed by Regulations, and at any other time by direction of the Chancellor or upon a requisition addressed to the Chancellor and signed by not less than twelve Members of the Senate stating the object for which the Meeting is to be called ;

Provided that no Ordinary Meeting called by requisition shall be held during the months of July August, or September.

### CHAPTER XLIII.

#### DEGREES

Instead of Section 4 of Chapter XLIII. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

4. (a) A Bachelor of Arts of the Royal University, who obtained that Degree with Honours in the Groups of Subjects distinguished in the Regulations of that University for the year 1909 as Numbers V., VI., or VII., and who is registered as a Bachelor of Arts in this University, and a Bachelor of Arts of this University who obtained that Degree with Honours in any of the following Groups of Subjects :—

- (a) Mathematics and Mathematical Physics ;
- (b) Mathematical Physics and Experimental Physics ;

(c) Any two of the following Subjects :—

- (i.) Experimental Physics ;
- (ii.) Chemistry ;
- (iii.) Botany and Zoology ;
- (iv.) Physiology or Geology ;

shall, within the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, be eligible to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University without pursuing any further Course of Study or undergoing any further Examination.

(b) A Bachelor of Arts of the Royal University who obtained that Degree in the Groups of Subjects distinguished in the Regulations of that University for the year 1909 as Numbers V., VI., or VII., or in the Subjects distinguished as Group C. in said Regulations, and who is registered as a Bachelor of Arts in this University ; and a Bachelor of Arts of this University who obtained that Degree in any of the following Groups of Subjects :—

- (a) Mathematics and Mathematical Physics ;
- (b) Mathematical Physics and Experimental Physics ;
- (c) Any two of the following Subjects :—
  - (i.) Experimental Physics ;
  - (ii.) Chemistry ;
  - (iii.) Botany and Zoology ;
  - (iv.) Physiology or Geology ;

or who obtained that Degree in the Group of Subjects distinguished in the Regulations of this University as Group C. being Subjects :—

(1) Mathematics ; and (2), (3), two others of the following Subjects, one of which must be one of those enumerated under heads V. to X.

- I. Latin
- II. Greek.

- III. English and History ; or either English or History with any one of the following :—French, German, Italian, Spanish, Irish, Sanskrit. Hebrew, Arabic.
- IV. Logic and any one of the following :—Metaphysics, Ethics, History of Philosophy, Political Economy.
- V. Mathematical Physics.
- VI. Experimental Physics.
- VII. Chemistry.
- VIII. Physiology.
- IX. Botany and Zoology.
- X. Geology, including Mineralogy and Physical Geography.

shall, within the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, be eligible on application to the General Board of Studies, with the approval of the Board, to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Science in this University without pursuing any further Course of Study or undergoing any further Examination. Such approval shall not be given by the General Board of Studies unless the Candidate presents evidence satisfactory to the Board that he is pursuing such Studies as may qualify him for admission to a Higher Degree in the Faculty of Science.

## CHAPTER XLV.

### GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR HIGHER DEGREES.

Instead of Sections 3 and 5 of Chapter XLV. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

## THE DEGREE OF MASTER.

3. The following Candidates shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Arts :—

I. Bachelors of Arts of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree—

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post Graduate Course of Study in the Faculty of Arts ;
- (b) shall have written and presented a Dissertation, based upon the work done or the study pursued by them during such Post Graduate Course, which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

II. Bachelors of Arts of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree—

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post Graduate Course of Study in Mathematics or Mathematical Physics, or in both Mathematics and Mathematical Physics ; and
- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts on the Approved Post Graduate Course of Study which they shall have pursued. Candidates will be at liberty to submit a Dissertation on any branch of Mathematics or Mathematical Physics, and such Dissertation may be taken into account by the Examiners in making their recommendations.

III. Bachelors of Arts of at least Six Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree —

- (a) shall have written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ;
- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

5. The following Candidates shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master of Science :—

I. Bachelors of Science of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree—

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post Graduate Course of Study in the Faculty of Science ; and
- (b) shall have written and presented a Dissertation on the work done or the study pursued by them during such Post Graduate Course, which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

II. Bachelors of Science of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree—

- (a) shall have pursued for Three Terms an Approved Post Graduate Course of Study in Mathematics or Mathematical Physics, or in both Mathematics and Mathematical Physics ; and

- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Science on the Approved Post Graduate Course of Study which they shall have pursued. Candidates will be at liberty to submit a Dissertation on any branch of Mathematics or Mathematical Physics and such Dissertation may be taken into account by the Examiners in making their recommendations.

III. Bachelors of Science of at least Six Terms' standing, who, after obtaining the Degree—

- (a) shall have written and presented a Dissertation, which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit : provided that the subject of the Dissertation shall have been previously approved by the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and by the General Board of Studies ; and
- (b) shall have passed a special Examination for the Degree of Master of Science ; and
- (c) shall have performed such other exercises as may be prescribed.

IV. Bachelors of Arts who have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XLIII., section 4, Stat. I., N.U.I., as amended by this Statute, who are of at least Three Terms' standing, and have, after obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, complied with conditions (a), (b), (c), applicable to Class I., of this Section, or who are of at least Six Terms' standing and have, after obtaining the Degree

of Bachelor of Arts, complied with conditions (a), (b), (c), applicable to Class III. of this Section.

V. Graduates in any Faculty of the University other than the Faculty of Science of at least Three Terms' standing, who, after obtaining their Degree, shall have fulfilled the conditions prescribed for Bachelors of Science in any of the Classes (I., II., III.), of this Section, and shall have also complied with any conditions prescribed by Regulations.

---

This Statute may be referred to as Statute II., of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. II., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the 30th day of October, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve.

Given under the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland at Dublin, this 30th day of October, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve:

Present when the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland was affixed.

L.S.

C. J. NIXON,  
*Vice-Chancellor of the University.*

J. McGRATH,  
*Registrar of the University.*

*STATUTE III.*

## IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

## THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland  
at Dublin, this 14th day of  
December, One Thousand Nine  
Hundred and Twelve.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L.S.

C. J. NIXON,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

JOSEPH McGRATH  
*Registrar*



## STATUTE III.

Statute I. of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications, and amendments, as are hereinafter set forth.

## CHAPTER XVII.

## THE FACULTIES.

Instead of Section 3 of Chapter XVII. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted:—

3. The subjects shall be distributed amongst the various Faculties as follows:—

## I.—FACULTY OF ARTS.

Archæology.	Italian.
Art.	Latin.
Eastern Languages.	Logic.
Education.	Mathematics.
English.	Mathematical Physics.
Ethics.	Metaphysics.
French.	Music.
Geography.	Philology.
German.	Political Economy.
Greek.	Psychology.
History.	Spanish.
Irish.	

## II.—FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Education.	Metaphysics.
Ethics.	National Economics.
History.	Political Economy.
History of Philosophy.	Psychology.
Logic.	Statistics.

## III.—FACULTY OF CELTIC STUDIES.

Archæology.	Music.
Art.	Philology.
History.	Welsh and other Bry-
Irish	thonic Languages.

## IV.—FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Agriculture.	Geology.
Agricultural Chemistry.	Mathematics.
Anatomy.	Mathematical Physics.
Applied Chemistry.	Pathology.
Botany.	Physiology.
Chemistry.	Veterinary Hygiene.
Electrical Engineering.	Zoology.
Experimental Physics.	

## V.—FACULTY OF LAW.

Constitutional Law.	Law of Real and Personal Property.
Jurisprudence.	Law of Public and Private Wrongs.
Law of Contracts.	Roman Law.

## VI.—FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Anatomy.	Mental Diseases.
Botany.	Midwifery and Gynaecology.
Chemistry.	Ophthalmology.
Dental Subjects.	Pathology.
Experimental Physics.	Physiology.
Hygiene.	Public Health.
Materia Medica.	Surgery.
Medical Jurisprudence.	Zoology.
Medicine.	

## VII.—FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

Architecture.	Experimental Physics.
Chemistry.	Geology.
Civil Engineering.	Mathematics.
Mechanical Engineering.	Mathematical Physics.
Electrical Engineering.	

## VIII.—FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Accountancy.	Irish.
Banking.	Italian.
Commerce.	Law.
English.	National Economics.
French.	Political Economy.
Geography.	Spanish.
German.	Statistics.
History.	

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

## THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION.

Instead of Section I. of Chapter XXXVII. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

1. The University may by Regulations recognise any Examination, which the Senate will have held to be equivalent to the Matriculation Examination of this University, as exempting Students who shall have already passed such recognised Examination from the Matriculation Examination of this University, or from any defined part of that Examination.

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

## THE CONDUCT OF THE EXAMINATIONS.

Instead of sub-section (a) of Section 1 of Chapter XXXIX. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

(a) The Examiners, including the Extern Examiners, in each subject in which any Papers are to be set, shall confer with one another by letter, or otherwise, as to the Papers which are to be set for the Examination. At a Conference between them, or otherwise, the Examiners concerned in any Paper or part of a Paper shall jointly decide as to the marks which shall be awarded to each Candidate for his answers thereto.

## CHAPTER XLVA.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO THE GRANTING OF HIGHER DEGREES TO STUDENTS WHO SHALL HAVE CARRIED ON INDEPENDENT RESEARCH.

Amended by  
Statute IV.,  
see page 256.

1. The University may grant the following Higher Degrees to Graduates of other Universities who, without having previously been admitted to the Primary Degree in any Faculty in this University, shall have carried on, under conditions prescribed by Regulations, independent research in the University, or in a Constituent College, and shall have fulfilled all other prescribed conditions :—

A.—*In the Faculty of Celtic Studies.*

Master of Celtic Studies (M.Litt.Celt.).

B.—*In the Faculty of Science.*

Master of Science (M.Sc.).

Master of Agricultural Science (M.Agr.Sc.).

Doctor of Science (D.Sc.).

C.—*In the Faculty of Medicine.*

Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.Sc.,  
Public Health).

D.—*In the Faculty of Engineering.*

Master of Engineering (M.E.).

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.).

E.—*In the Faculty of Commerce.*

Master of Commerce (M.Comm.).

## CHAPTER XLVII.

## ACADEMIC DISTINCTIONS OTHER THAN DEGREES.

Instead of Sections 2, 3 and 5 of Chapter XLVII. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted :—

2. Diplomas in the subjects of the Faculty of Arts may be granted to students who, although they

may not have matriculated at the University or pursued an Approved Course of Study, shall have complied with the Regulations prescribed by the University and shall have passed the prescribed Examinations in groups of not less than four of the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Arts.

3. (a) Diplomas may also be granted in the Subjects of the Faculty of Celtic Studies, in the Subjects of the Faculty of Commerce, and in Public Health, Tropical Diseases, Mental Diseases, Veterinary Hygiene, Agriculture, Music, Applied Science, Education, Architecture, and Journalism, to students who although they may not have matriculated at the University, shall have completed the Courses of Study prescribed, and shall have complied with the Regulations prescribed by the University and passed the Examinations prescribed :

Provided that the Diplomas in Public Health, in Tropical Diseases, and in Mental Diseases, shall not be granted except to a registered medical practitioner.

Provided also that the Higher Diploma in Education shall not be granted to any person who is not a Graduate of the University or of some other approved University.

(b) A Diploma in Engineering may be granted to students who, having presented themselves for the First Professional Examination in Engineering of the late Royal University of Ireland, prior to the date of the dissolution of that University, shall have complied with the Regulations prescribed by the University and shall have passed the Examinations prescribed, although such persons may not have pursued an Approved Course of Study in this University.

5. Certificates in the subjects of the Faculty of Commerce may be granted to persons who have

pursued, in a Constituent or Recognised College, or in an approved School of Commerce, prescribed Courses of Study, and have passed a prescribed Examination in at least four of the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Commerce, of which Subjects one at least shall be a language other than English :

Provided that each Certificate shall state the subjects in which it has been granted.

This Statute may be referred to as Statute III. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. III., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the 14th day of December, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve.

Given under the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland at Dublin, this 14th day of December, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twelve.

Present when the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland was affixed.

L.S.

C. J. NIXON, *Vice-Chancellor*

JOSEPH McGRATH, *Registrar*.

*STATUTE IV.*

## IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT. 1908

## THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act. Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland  
at Dublin, this 29th day of  
October. One Thousand Nine  
Hundred and Fourteen.

Present when the Common Seal  
of the National University of  
Ireland was affixed.

L.S.

JOSEPH M'GRATH.

*Registrar.*

## STATUTE IV.

Statute I., Statute II., and Statute III. of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications, and amendments as are hereinafter set forth.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## TENURE OF OFFICE BY PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

Instead of Chapter XXV. of said Statute I. there shall be substituted the Chapter XXV. as follows:—

## CHAPTER XXV.

## TENURE OF OFFICE OF PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

1. Saving the rights of existing officers and save as provided by Section 5 of this Chapter, every Professor and Lecturer appointed before the expiration of the period of seven years after the date of the dissolution of the Royal University shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until the expiration of the said period of seven years.

2. Saving the rights of existing officers and save as provided by Section 5 of this Chapter, every Professor appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years, except the Professor of Jurisprudence and Roman Law, the Professor of Constitutional Law, and the Law of Public and Private Wrongs, and the Professor of the Law of Property and the Law of Contracts in University College, Dublin, shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until he shall have attained the age of 65 years, and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years:

Provided that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, or in the case of a Professor who is a Professor of a Constituent College, provided that such further continuance in office is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the Constituent College with the approval of the President and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.



3. The Professors excepted in the preceding Section shall hold office for seven years.

4. Saving the rights of existing officers, and save as provided by Section 5 of this Chapter, every Lecturer appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office for seven years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment until he shall have attained the age of 65 years, and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years ;

Provided that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, or in the case of a Lecturer who is a Lecturer of a Constituent College, provided that such further continuance in office is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the Constituent College with the approval of the President, and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.

5. The holder of any Professorship of the University or Lectureship of the University instituted by Statute made by the Governing Body of a Constituent College, which Professorship or Lectureship is liable, under the terms of such Statute, to become vacant in the event of and upon the funds of which such Professorship or Lectureship has been founded ceasing or failing to be placed at the disposal of the College, shall cease to hold office in such event, but save as herein expressly provided shall hold his office in accordance with the provisions of Sections 1, 2, and 4 of this Chapter so far as the same shall be applicable.

## CHAPTER XXX.

### OFFICERS AND CLERKS.

Section 1, Section 3, and Section 7 of Chapter XXX. of said Statute I. are hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof there shall be substituted Section 1, Section 3, and Section 7, respectively, as follows :—

1. There shall be in the University a Registrar, a Chief Clerk, an Accountant Clerk, and three other Clerks.

3. The salary of the Registrar appointed by the Charter is £1,000 a year. After the present Registrar shall have ceased to hold office, the Senate shall, by Statute, fix the salary of any succeeding Registrar due regard being had to the then duties of the office.

7. The salary of the Fourth Clerk shall be £100 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £150 a year; and the salary of the present Fifth Clerk is £110 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £150 a year, the first yearly increment in the case of the Fifth Clerk to take effect on the 1st day of January, 1915. The salary of any succeeding Fifth Clerk shall be £100 a year, rising by yearly increments of £10 to £150 a year.

## CHAPTER XLI.

### THE EXAMINERS.

Section 8 and Section 9 of Chapter XLI. of said Statute I. are hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof there shall be substituted Section 8 and Section 9 respectively as follows :—

8. It shall be the duty of a University Professor or University Lecturer whose Professorship or Lectureship is endowed out of the income of a Constituent College, not being a Professor or Lecturer mentioned in Section 6 of this Chapter, to examine at the Centre in the Constituent College of which he is a Professor or Lecturer all Students who, under the Regulations of the University, are directed to be examined at that Centre, although some of such Students may not be Students of the College.

Amended by  
Statute VI.,  
see page 269.

9. During the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University, and during that period only, such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University for the examination of such of those students as are not members of the College such reasonable sum as the Senate may determine. In determining such sum the Senate shall have regard to the number of students examined who are not students of the College, and shall not have regard to the amount

of the remuneration fixed by the Royal University for its Examiners ;

Provided that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section after the said period of five years such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University such reasonable remuneration as aforesaid for the examination of

- (a) such students, as are not members of the Constituent College of which he is such Professor or Lecturer, who are directed to be examined at the Centre in such College, and who are graduates of the Royal University registered as graduates in this University qualifying to be admitted to Higher Degrees in this University by examination on a Course of Study specially prescribed for such graduates ; and
- (b) such students, as are not members of any Constituent College, who are directed to be examined at the Centre in the Constituent College of which he is such Professor or Lecturer, and who are qualifying to obtain Academic distinctions other than Degrees.

## CHAPTER XLIII.

### DEGREES.

Section 1 of Chapter XLIII. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof the following Section I is hereby substituted :—

## CHAPTER XLIII.

### DEGREES.

1. The University may grant the following Degrees to Students who, under conditions laid down in the Statutes and Regulations, have completed Approved Courses of Study, and have passed the prescribed Examinations of the University, and fulfilled all other prescribed conditions :

A.—*In the Faculty of Arts:*

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).  
 Bachelor of Music (B.MUS.).  
 Master of Arts (M.A.).  
 Doctor of Literature (D.LITT.).  
 Doctor of Music (D.MUS.).

B.—*In the Faculty of Philosophy and Sociology*

Doctor of Philosophy (D.PHIL.).

C.—*In the Faculty of Celtic Studies:*

Doctor of Celtic Studies (D.LITT.CELT.).

D.—*In the Faculty of Science.*

Bachelor of Science (B.SC.).  
 Bachelor of Agricultural Science (B.AGR.SC.).  
 Master of Science (M.SC.).  
 Master of Agricultural Science (M.AGR.SC.).  
 Doctor of Science (D.SC.).

E.—*In the Faculty of Law.*

Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.).  
 Doctor of Laws (LL.D.).

F.—*In the Faculty of Medicine.*

Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor of Surgery (B.CH.), Bachelor of Obstetrics (B.A.O.).  
 Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.SC., PUBLIC HEALTH).  
 Master of Surgery (M.CH.).  
 Master of Obstetrics (M.A.O.).  
 Doctor of Medicine (M.D.).  
 Doctor of Science, Public Health (D.SC., PUBLIC HEALTH).  
 Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S.).  
 Master of Dental Surgery (M.D.S.).

G.—*In the Faculty of Engineering.*

Bachelor of Engineering (B.E.).  
 Bachelor of Architecture (B.ARCH.).  
 Master of Engineering (M.E.).  
 Master of Architecture (M.ARCH.).

H.—*In the Faculty of Commerce.*

Bachelor of Commerce (B.COMM.).

Master of Commerce (M.COMM.).

CHAPTER XLV

GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO QUALIFICATIONS FOR  
HIGHER DEGREES.

1. Section 4 of Chapter XLV. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked.

2. Section 6 of Chapter XLV. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked and in lieu thereof the following Section 6 is hereby substituted :—

6. A Candidate who shall have obtained the Degree of Bachelor in any Faculty in which the Degree of Master is granted by the University other than the Faculties of Arts, and of Science, shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Master in that Faculty, after the expiration of the time in the next section mentioned from his having obtained such Primary Degree.

Provided that he shall have

- (a) passed the prescribed Examinations ;
- (b) and either (a) written and presented a Dissertation which, in the judgment of the Examiners, is of sufficient merit, or
- (b) complied with such conditions and performed such other exercises, as may be prescribed for the purpose of qualifying for the Degree.

3. Chapter XLVA. of Statute III. of the National University of Ireland is hereby revoked and in lieu thereof the following Chapter XLVA. is hereby substituted :—

## CHAPTER XLVA.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO THE GRANTING OF HIGHER DEGREES TO STUDENTS WHO SHALL HAVE CARRIED ON INDEPENDENT RESEARCH.

1. The University may grant the following Higher Degrees to Graduates of other Universities who, without having previously being admitted to the Primary Degree in any Faculty in this University, shall have carried on, under conditions prescribed by Regulations, independent research in the University, or in a Constituent College, and shall have fulfilled all other prescribed conditions :—

A.—*In the Faculty of Science.*

Master of Science (M.SC.).  
 Master of Agricultural Science (M.AGR.SC.).  
 Doctor of Science (D.SC.).

B.—*In the Faculty of Medicine.*

Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.SC.,  
 PUBLIC HEALTH).

C.—*In the Faculty of Engineering.*

Master of Engineering (M.E.).  
 Master of Architecture (M.ARCH.).

D.—*In the Faculty of Commerce.*

Master of Commerce (M.COMM.).

4. The proviso to Sections 3 to 14 of Chapter XLV. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked and in lieu thereof there shall be substituted as a proviso to said Sections 3 to 14 of said Chapter XLV. of said Statute as modified by Statute II. of the National University of Ireland and by this Statute, as follows :—

Provided that after the expiration of a period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University no Degree shall be granted to any candidate under the provisions of any of the Sections 3 (III.), 5 (III.), 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, or 14 of this Chapter unless

such candidate shall have obtained his Primary Degree in the University after pursuing an approved Course of Study and passing the examinations prescribed for such Primary Degree.

### CHAPTER LVIII.

In the interpretation of the Statutes and Regulations of the University the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them unless there be something in the context repugnant thereto; that is to say :—

“ Existing Officer ” means any President, Professor Fellow, Lecturer, Secretary, Bursar, Registrar, or other Officer engaged in the teaching or management of the business of the Royal University of Ireland, Queen’s College, Belfast, Queen’s College, Cork, or Queen’s College, Galway, or any servant in regular employment in that University or College.

“ Governing Body ” means the Governing Body of a Constituent College; and the interpretation given to the said words and expressions aforesaid by Chapter LVIII. of Statute I. of the National University of Ireland is hereby revoked.

This Statute may be referred to as Statute IV. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. IV., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the 29th day of October, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fourteen.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland  
at Dublin, this 29th day of  
October, One Thousand Nine  
Hundred and Fourteen.

Present when the Common Seal of  
the National University of  
Ireland was affixed.

L.S.

JOSEPH McGRATH,  
*Registrar.*

*STATUTE V.*

---

IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

---

THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin, this 25th day of May,  
One Thousand Nine Hundred and  
Fifteen.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L.S.

✠ WILLIAM J. WALSH,  
Archbishop of Dublin,  
*Chancellor.*

JOSEPH McGRATH,  
*Registrar.*



## STATUTE V.

---

Statute I., Statute II., Statute III. and Statute IV of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications and amendments as are hereinafter set forth.

### CHAPTER X.

#### THE POWERS OF THE SENATE.

Instead of Section 2, sub-section (a) of Chapter X. of said Statute I., there shall be substituted the Section 2, sub-section (a) as follows :—

(a) To make Statutes and Regulations for the University, subject to the following conditions :—

(i.) No Statute or Regulation shall be altered so as to change the status, powers, or constitution of any of the Authorities of the University until such Authority shall have had an opportunity of pronouncing an opinion upon the proposed change.

(ii.) Regulations relating to Degrees and Examinations shall not be made without report from the General Board of Studies, and in framing such Report the General Board of Studies shall consider the representations of the Academic Council of each Constituent College, which representations shall be based upon a report from such of the members of the Faculties of the University as are Professors and Lecturers in the College in reference to the subject matter of such Regulations.

## CHAPTER XVI.

## THE GENERAL BOARD OF STUDIES.

Section 1 of Chapter XVI. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked and in lieu thereof there shall be substituted Section 1 of said Chapter XVI. as follows :—

1. There shall be a General Board of Studies consisting of the following persons :—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be, in virtue of his office, Chairman of the Board ;
- (b) the Presidents of the Constituent Colleges ;
- (c) the Registrar of the University ;
- (d) the Registrars of the Constituent Colleges ;
- (e) the President of any College recognized and continuing to be recognized under Clause XXI. of the Charter (if the Senate shall, in the case of any such recognized College, so decide) ;
- (f) one Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Dublin, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers of the College, in each of the following Faculties of the College :—

Arts.	Law.
Philosophy and	Medicine.
Sociology.	Engineering and Archi-
Celtic Studies.	itecture.
Science.	Commerce.

- (g) one Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Cork, from amongst the University Professors and Uni-

versity Lecturers of the College, in each of the following Faculties of the College :—

Arts—including Phil- osophy and Journalism.	Medicine. Engineering and Archi- tecture.
Celtic Studies. Science.	Commerce.
Law.	

(h) one Member elected by the Senate from a list of two or more names submitted by the Academic Council of University College, Galway, from amongst the University Professors and University Lecturers of the College, in each of the following Faculties of the College—

Arts—including Phil- osophy.	Medicine. Engineering and Archi- tecture.
Celtic Studies. Science.	Commerce.
Law.	

(i) one or such greater number as the Senate may determine, of the Recognised Teachers of any College recognised under Clause XIV. (1) of the Charter.

(j) at least three Extern Examiners, who shall be elected by the Senate.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### THE FACULTIES.

Section 2 and Section 4 of Chapter XVII. of said Statute I. are hereby revoked and in lieu thereof there shall be substituted Section 2 and Section 4 of said Chapter XVII., as follows :—

2. Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (b) the Dean of the Faculty, who shall be appointed by the Members of the Faculty from among the Professors of the Univer-

sity in the subjects of the Faculty in manner provided by Regulations, and shall hold office for a period of three years, if he shall so long remain a member of the Faculty ; and

(c) the Professors and the Lecturers of the University in the subjects of the Faculty.

4. Each Faculty shall report to the General Board of Studies on any matter within its own department when so required by the Vice-Chancellor.

### CHAPTER XLVIII.

Chapter XLVIII. of said Statute I. is hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof the following Chapter XLVIII. is hereby substituted :—

### CHAPTER XLVIII.

1. There shall be offered in the year 1915 for competition among the Graduates of the University of not more than two years' standing five Travelling Studentships, each of which shall be tenable for two years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds.

2. In the year 1915 one of such Travelling Studentships shall be offered for competition in each of the following subjects :—

- I. Ancient Classics.
- II. History and Economics.
- III. Chemistry.
- IV. Experimental Physics.
- V. Natural Science—including any two of the following :—
  - Botany.
  - Geology.
  - Zoology.

3. If, in the opinion of the Senate, the funds of the University shall permit, there shall be offered in the year 1916 and in each succeeding year, for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than four years' standing, three Travelling Studentships, each of which shall be tenable for two years and shall be of the annual value of two Hundred Pounds.

4. Such Travelling Studentships shall be offered for competition in subjects from time to time prescribed by the Senate by Regulations.

5. If, in the opinion of the Senate, the funds of the University shall permit, there shall be offered in the year 1916, and in each succeeding year, for competition amongst the Graduates of the University of not more than two years' standing, computed from the date of obtaining the Primary Degree in the Faculty of Medicine, a Travelling Studentship, to be called the Travelling Studentship in Medicine, which shall be tenable for two years, and shall be of the annual value of Two Hundred Pounds.

6. The Travelling Studentship in Medicine shall be offered for competition each year, in rotation, in one of the following Subjects :—

Anatomy.  
Pathology.  
Physiology.

In the year 1916 the Subject shall be Pathology.

7. No Studentship shall be awarded unless in the judgment of the Examiners sufficient merit has been shown.

8. Each Studentship shall be held upon the condition that the Student shall, during each year of his tenure thereof, apply himself to research in the subject in which he obtained his Studentship, or in some cognate line of research approved of by the General Board of Studies. Such research shall be pursued outside Ireland

Amended by  
Statute VII.,  
see page 269.

in such places as the Senate shall direct, and under the direction of a Professor of a University, or of some other person selected by the Student himself and approved of by the Senate, or by such authority as the Senate shall direct.

9. The continuance of the Studentship for a second year shall be contingent upon the receipt of a detailed report from the Student on the work upon which he has been employed, together with a Certificate of a satisfactory kind from the University Professor or other person under whose direction he has been working ; nor shall the Studentship be continued for a second year unless such report shall be satisfactory to the Senate.

10. A Student who has once been awarded a Travelling Studentship shall not be eligible to obtain or to compete for a second Travelling Studentship, whether a Travelling Studentship in Medicine or any other Travelling Studentship.

11. If a Studentship be awarded to a Student holding a Scholarship or other continuing prize in the University, in any of its Constituent or Recognised Colleges, or in any other University, or in any College attached to a University, or in any College or other institution endowed with public money, the value, at the time of obtaining his Studentship of such previous Scholarship or Prize, shall be deducted from the sum which he would otherwise have been entitled to receive by reason of such Studentship, unless the Student shall forthwith, upon notice to him of the award of the Studentship to him, relinquish and abandon such previous Scholarship or Prize.

12. Regulations shall, subject to the Statutes, prescribe the conditions under which, and the time at which, the Studentships shall be offered for competition, the type of study and the extent of knowledge required in each subject, and any conditions under which such Studentships shall be held.

## DATE OF COMING INTO OPERATION

The making of this Statute shall not affect any appointment made, right acquired, liability incurred or act done under any previous Statute.

This Statute may be referred to as Statute V. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. V., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the 21st day of May, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin, this 25th day of May,  
One Thousand Nine Hundred  
and Fifteen.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L.S.

✠ WILLIAM J. WALSH,  
Archbishop of Dublin,  
*Chancellor.*

JOSEPH McGRATH,  
*Registrar.*

*STATUTE VI.*

---

IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

---

THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin, this third day of Decem-  
ber, One Thousand Nine Hundred  
and Fifteen.

Present when the Common Seal of  
the National University of  
Ireland was affixed.

L.S

ALEXR. ANDERSON,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

JOSEPH McGRATH,  
*Registrar.*



## STATUTE VI.

Statute I. of the National University of Ireland and all subsequent Statutes hitherto made shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications, and amendments as are hereinafter set forth.

## CHAPTER XLI.

Instead of Section 4 of Chapter XLI. of said Statute I. there shall be substituted Section 4 as follows :—

4. An Extern Examiner who has been appointed to examine during three successive years shall not be eligible for re-appointment, until after such interval, being not less than one year, as the Senate may by Regulations prescribe ;

Provided that during the continuance of the present war the Senate may, notwithstanding that an Extern Examiner has been appointed to examine for three successive years, re-appoint such Extern Examiner from year to year, irrespective of any interval taking place before the date of re-appointment.

This Statute may be referred to as Statute VI. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. VI., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the third day of December, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin, this third day of Decem-  
ber, One Thousand Nine Hundred  
and Fifteen.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L S.

ALEXR. ANDERSON,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

JOSEPH McGRATH  
*Registrar*

*STATUTE VII.*

## IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

## THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin this 17th day of January,  
One Thousand Nine Hundred and  
Sixteen.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L.S.

JOSEPH McGRATH,

*Registrar.*

## STATUTE VII.

Statute I. and all subsequent Statutes of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications and amendments as are hereinafter set forth.

## CHAPTER XLI.

Section 9 of Chapter XLI. of Statute IV. of the National University of Ireland is hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof there is hereby substituted the section following :—

9. During the period of five years from the date of the dissolution of the Royal University and during that period only, such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University for the examination of such of those students as are not members of the College such reasonable sum as the Senate may determine. In determining such sum the Senate shall have regard to the number of students examined who are not students of the College and shall not have regard to the amount of the remuneration fixed by the Royal University for its Examiners :

Provided that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, after the said period of five years such Professor or Lecturer shall be entitled to be paid by the University such reasonable remuneration as aforesaid for the examination of—

(a) such students, as are not members of the Constituent College of which he is such Professor or Lecturer, who are directed to be examined at the Centre in such College and who are Graduates of the Royal University registered as Graduates in this University qualifying to be admitted to Higher Degrees in this University, or students of the Royal University regis-

tered as students of this University qualifying to be admitted to Primary Degrees in this University or to Higher Degrees in this University and

(b) such students, as are not members of any Constituent College, who are directed to be examined at the Centre in the Constituent College of which he is such Professor or Lecturer, and who are qualifying to obtain Academic distinctions other than Degrees.

### CHAPTER XLVIII.

Section 8 of Chapter XLVIII. of Statute V. of the National University of Ireland is hereby revoked, and in lieu thereof there is hereby substituted the section following :—

8. Each Studentship shall be held upon the condition that the Student shall, during each year of his tenure thereof, apply himself to research in the subject in which he obtained his Studentship, or in some cognate line of research approved of by the General Board of Studies. Such research shall be pursued outside Ireland in such places as the Senate shall direct, and under the direction of a Professor of a University, or of some other person selected by the Student himself and approved of by the Senate, or by such authority as the Senate shall direct.

Provided that the research pursued by the holder of any Studentship in Celtic Studies may, during not more than six months of the second year of his tenure of such Studentship, if permitted by the General Board of Studies, be pursued in Ireland, in the Irish-speaking districts thereof, for the study of local phonetics. Such permission shall be granted only upon an application made by such Student together with a Report of the Professor or other approved person under whose direction such Student is conducting research, and subject to such directions as the General Board of Studies may impose.

## DATE OF COMING INTO OPERATION.

This Statute may be referred to as Statute VII. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. VII., N.U.I., and shall come into operation on the 11th day of January, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixteen.

Given under the Common Seal of the National University of Ire. and this 17th day of January, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixteen.

Present when the Common Seal of the National University of Ireland was affixed.

L S.

JOSEPH McGRATH.

*Registrar.*

*STATUTE VIII.*

---

IRISH UNIVERSITIES ACT, 1908.

---

THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

We, the Senate of the National University of Ireland, being the Governing Body of the said University empowered under the Irish Universities Act, 1908, to make Statutes for the general government of the said University after the powers of the Dublin Commissioners appointed under the said Act have determined, having taken into consideration the representations of any persons appearing to us to be interested in the making of this Statute, under and by virtue of the powers in this behalf conferred on us by the said Act, Do, by this present instrument under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the National University of Ireland.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
National University of Ireland at  
Dublin this Nineteenth day  
of May, One Thousand Nine  
Hundred and Sixteen.

Present when the Common  
Seal of the National Uni-  
versity of Ireland was  
affixed.

L.S.

ALEXR. ANDERSON,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

## STATUTE VIII.

All Statutes hitherto made for the general government of the National University of Ireland shall be read and construed with the additions, modifications, and amendments hereinafter set forth.

## CHAPTER XXV.

## TENURE OF OFFICE BY PROFESSORS AND LECTURERS.

Instead of Sections 1, 2, and 3 of Chapter XXV. of Statute IV. of the National University of Ireland there shall be substituted the Sections 1, 2, and 3 of Chapter XXV. as follows :—

1. Saving the rights of existing officers and save as provided by Section 5 of said Chapter XXV. of Statute IV., every Professor and Lecturer appointed before the expiration of the period of seven years after the date of the dissolution of the Royal University shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until the expiration of the said period of seven years.

2. Saving the rights of existing officers and save as provided by said Section 5 of Chapter XXV. of Statute IV., every Professor appointed after the expiration of the said period of seven years except the Professor of Jurisprudence and Roman Law, the Professor of Constitutional Law and the Law of Public and Private Wrongs, and the Professor of the Law of Property and the Law of Contracts in University College, Dublin, and except any Professor over the age of sixty-five years when re-appointed, re-appointed under the provisions of Section 10 of Chapter XV. of Statute IV. of University College, Dublin, shall, subject to good conduct and the due fulfilment of his duties, hold office until he shall have attained the age of sixty-five years and may thereafter be continued in office for five further years :

Provided that such further continuance in office is sanctioned by the Senate annually, or in the case of a Professor who is a Professor of a Constituent College, provided that such further continuance in office is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the Constituent College with the approval of the President and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.

3. (a) The Professor of Jurisprudence and Roman Law, the Professor of Constitutional Law and the Law of Public and Private Wrongs, and the Professor of the Law of Property and the Law of Contracts, in University College, Dublin, shall hold office for seven years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

(b) any Professor over the age of sixty-five years when re-appointed, re-appointed under the provisions of Section 10 of Chapter XV. of Statute IV. of University College, Dublin, may be continued in office from year to year if such continuance is recommended to the Senate by the Governing Body of the College with the approval of the President and is sanctioned by the Senate annually.

Section 1 of Chapter XLVA. of Statute IV. of the National University of Ireland is hereby revoked and in lieu thereof the following Section 1 of Chapter XLVA. is hereby substituted :—

#### CHAPTER XLVA.

##### GENERAL CONDITIONS AS TO THE GRANTING OF HIGHER DEGREES TO STUDENTS WHO SHALL HAVE CARRIED ON INDEPENDENT RESEARCH.

1. The University may grant the following Higher Degrees to Graduates of other Universities, or to Students, whether matriculated Students of this University, or non-matriculated Students who, without having previously been admitted to the Primary Degree in any Faculty in this University, shall have



carried on, under conditions prescribed by Regulations, independent research in the University, or in a Constituent College, and shall have fulfilled all other prescribed conditions :—

*A.—In the Faculty of Science.*

Master of Science (M.SC.).  
 Master of Agricultural Science (M.AGR.SC.).  
 Doctor of Science (D.SC.).

*B.—In the Faculty of Medicine.*

Bachelor of Science, Public Health (B.SC.,  
 PUBLIC HEALTH).

*C.—In the Faculty of Engineering.*

Master of Engineering (M.E.).  
 Master of Architecture (M.ARCH.).

*D.—In the Faculty of Commerce.*

Master of Commerce (M.COMM.).

DATE OF COMING INTO OPERATION.

This Statute shall come into operation on the 19th day of May, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixteen, and may be referred to as Statute VIII. of the National University of Ireland, or Stat. VIII., N.U.I.

Given under the Common Seal of the  
 National University of Ireland at  
 Dublin this 19th day of May,  
 One Thousand Nine Hundred and  
 Sixteen.

Present when the Common  
 Seal of the National Uni-  
 versity of Ireland was  
 affixed.

L.S.

ALEXR. ANDERSON,

*Vice-Chancellor.*











LF 870 .G7 1920 SMC  
Great Britain.  
The National University of  
Ireland

